

TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES		 CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: February 2024	Version: 10

TENDER NO: 25G/2026/27

TENDER DESCRIPTION: THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBAT UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE SAFETY AND SECURITY DIRECTORATE

CONTRACT PERIOD: 36 MONTHS FROM THE COMMENCEMENT DATE OF THE CONTRACT

CLOSING DATE 02 September 2026

CLOSING TIME 10:00 am

TENDER BOX NUMBER 182

TENDER FEE R200

Non – refundable tender fee payable to the City of Cape Town (CCT) for a hard copy of the tender document. This fee is not applicable to website downloads of the tender document.

TENDERER	
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual (hereinafter the "Tenderer")	
TRADING AS (if different from above)	
Registration number of Tenderer	
Physical address and chosen domicilium citandi et executandi of Tenderer	

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

TENDER SERIAL NO.:
SIGNATURES OF CCT OFFICIALS AT TENDER OPENING
1
2
3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE TENDER.....	3
T.1 GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION	3
T.2 CONDITIONS OF TENDER	4
2.1 General.....	4
2.2 Tenderer's obligations	7
2.3 The CCT's undertakings.....	16
THE CONTRACT	24
C.1 DETAILS OF TENDERER/SUPPLIER	25
C.2 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	26
C.2.1 OFFER (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TENDERER AS PART OF TENDER SUBMISSION).....	26
C.2.2 ACCEPTANCE (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CCT)	27
C.2.3 SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CCT UPON ACCEPTANCE)	28
C.2.4 CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT (TO BE COMPLETED BY SUPPLIER UPON ACCEPTANCE).....	30
C.3 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT	31
C.4 PRICE SCHEDULE	32
C.5 SPECIFICATION(S).....	35
C.6 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	107
C.7 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	35
C.8 ANNEXURES	117
ANNEXURE A – PRO FORMA INSURANCE BROKER'S WARRANTY	126
ANNEXURE B – MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT	127
ANNEXURE C - PRO FORMA PERFORMANCE SECURITY/ GUARANTEE	129
ANNEXURE D - PRO FORMA ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE	130
ANNEXURE F - TENDER RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.....	132
Schedule F.1: Contract Price Adjustment	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Schedule F.2: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums	151
Schedule F.3: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million.....	152
Schedule F.4: Preference Points Claim Form In Terms Of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022	153
Schedule F.5: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended).....	163
Schedule F.6: Conflict of Interest Declaration	165
Schedule F.7: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)	166
Schedule F.8: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT	168
Schedule F.9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination	169
Schedule F.10: Proposed Deviations And Qualifications By Tenderer	170
Schedule F.11: List of Other Documents Attached By Tenderer.....	171
Schedule F.12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents	172
Schedule F.13: Information to Be Provided With the Tender	173
Schedule F.14: Appeal Application.....	183

THE TENDER

T.1 GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION

TENDER ADVERTISED	:	25G/2026/27
SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING	:	Time: 10h00 on Date: 13 August 2026 (compulsory)
VENUE FOR SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING	:	DRM Auditorium - DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE (Pin https://maps.app.goo.gl/e5ehgcvnDVHTDLRV6 Address: Goodwood Traffic Department, Hugo Street, Richmond Estate, Cape Town, 7460
TENDER BOX & ADDRESS	:	Tender Box as per front cover at the Tender & Quotation Boxes Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town. The Tender Document (which includes the Form of Offer and Acceptance) completed and signed in all respects, plus any additional supporting documents required, must be submitted in a sealed envelope with the name and address of the tenderer, the endorsement "TENDER NO. 25G/2026/27: - TENDER DESCRIPTION: THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBAT UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE SAFETY AND SECURITY DIRECTORATE the tender box number. and the closing date indicated on the envelope. The sealed envelope must be inserted into the appropriate official tender box before closing time. If the tender offer is too large to fit into the abovementioned box or the box is full, please enquire at the public counter (Tender Distribution Office) for alternative instructions. It remains the tenderer's responsibility to ensure that the tender is placed in either the original box or as alternatively instructed.
CCT TENDER REPRESENTATIVE	:	Email: tenders.scm24@capetown.gov.za

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS "OR EQUIVALENT"

T.2 CONDITIONS OF TENDER

2.1 General

2.1.1 Actions

2.1.1.1 The City of Cape Town (hereafter referred to as the "CCT") and each tenderer submitting a tender offer (hereinafter referred to as the "tenderer" or the "supplier") shall comply with item T.2 of this Tender Document Goods and Services (hereinafter referred to as these "Conditions of Tender"). The tenderer and the CCT shall collectively hereinafter be referred to as the "Parties" and individually a "Party"). In their dealings with each other, the Parties shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in these Conditions of Tender, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, and shall comply with all legal obligations imposed on the Parties herein and in accordance with all applicable laws.

The Parties agree that this tender Tender Document Goods and Services (hereinafter referred to as the "Tender" / "Tender Document"), its evaluation and acceptance and any resulting contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ('SCM Policy') that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised and as amended from time to time. If the CCT adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the Contract emanating from this tender (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), such clause shall also be applicable to that Contract. Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.

Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result, inter alia, (1) in the tender being rejected; (2) cancellation of the contract; (3) restriction of the supplier, and/or (4) the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it as provided for in the SCM Policy and/or the the Contract and/or this tender and/or any applicable laws .

2.1.1.2 The CCT, the tenderer and their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the CCT shall declare any conflict of interest to the CCT at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

2.1.1.3 The CCT shall not seek, and a tenderer shall not submit a tender, without having a firm intention and capacity to proceed with the contract.

2.1.2 Interpretation

2.1.2.1 The additional requirements contained in Annexure F to the contract (hereinafter referred to as the "returnable documents" / "Returnable Schedules") are part of these Conditions of Tender and are specifically hereby incorporated into these Conditions of Tender.

2.1.2.2 These Conditions of Tender and returnable Documents which are required for CCT's tender evaluation purposes herein, shall form part of the Contract arising from the CCT's corresponding invitation to tender.

2.1.3 Communication during tender process

Verbal or any other form of communication, from the CCT, its employees, agents or advisors during site visits/clarification meetings or at any other time prior to the award of the Contract, will not be regarded as binding on the CCT, unless communicated by the CCT in writing to suppliers / tenderers by its Director: Supply Chain Management or his nominee. Similarly, any communication of the tenderer / supplier that is not reduced to writing by the tenderer / supplier, its employees, agents or advisors, shall not be regarded as binding on the CCT, unless communicated to the CCT in writing by the suppliers / tenderers, or their duly authorised representatives.

2.1.4 The CCT's right to accept or reject any tender offer

2.1.4.1 The CCT may accept or reject any tender offer and may cancel the corresponding tender process or reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The CCT may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if:

- (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested;
or
- (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- (c) no acceptable tenders are received;
- (d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process; or
- (e) the Parties are unable to negotiate market related pricing.

The CCT shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such cancellation or rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon receiving a written request to do so.

2.1.5 Procurement procedures

2.1.5.1 General

The CCT intends to appoint three tenderers the highest ranked tenderer "the winner" and in addition, two "alternative tenderers" per line item. If insufficient responsive bids are received, the CCT reserves the right to appoint fewer tenderers, or not to appoint any tenderers at all.

Suppliers, once appointed and subject to operational requirements, will be invited to deliver the goods or services on a "winner-takes-all" basis, whereby the order will always be offered and, if accepted, allocated to the highest ranked tenderer "the winner", and only if he/she refuses will the work be offered to the next highest ranked tenderer from the alternative tenderers.

The contract period shall be for a period of **36** months from the commencement date of the contract.

2.1.5.2 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

A two-stage system will not be followed.

2.1.5.3 Nomination of Standby Bidder

"Standby Bidder" means a bidder, identified by the CCT at the time of awarding a bid that will be considered for award should the contract be terminated for any reason whatsoever. In the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the Standby Bidder in terms of the procedures included its SCM Policy, as amended from time to time.

2.1.6 Objections, complaints, queries and disputes/ Appeals in terms of Section 62 of the Systems Act/ Access to court

2.1.6.1 Disputes, objections, complaints and queries

In terms of Regulations 49 and 50 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Board Notice 868 of 2005):

- a) Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by the CCT in the implementation of its supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint or query or dispute against the decision or action.

2.1.6.2 Appeals

- a) In terms of Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the CCT, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the City Manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.

- b) An appeal must contain the following:
 - i. Must be in writing
 - ii. It must set out the reasons for the appeal
 - iii. It must state in which way the Appellant's rights were affected by the decision;
 - iv. It must state the remedy sought; and
 - v. It must be accompanied with a copy of the notification advising the person of the decision
- c) The relevant CCT appeal authority must consider the appeal and **may confirm, vary or revoke** the decision that has been appealed, but no such revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision.

2.1.6.3 Right to approach the courts and rights in terms of Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000 and Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000

The sub- clauses above do not influence any affected person's rights to approach the High Court at any time or its rights in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA) and Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA).

- 2.1.6.4** All requests referring to sub clauses 2.1.6.1 and 2.1.6.2 must be submitted in writing to:
The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Legal Compliance Unit, Legal Services Department, Office of the City Manager
Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001
Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000
Via email at: MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za

- 2.1.6.5** All requests referring to clause 2.1.6.3 must be submitted in writing to:
The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Access to Information Unit, Legal Service Department, Office of the City Manager
Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001
Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000
Via email at: Access2info.Act@capetown.gov.za

2.1.6.6 The minimum standards regarding accessing and 'processing' of any personal information belonging to another in terms of Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPIA).

For purposes of this clause 2.1.6.6, the contract and these Conditions of Tender, the terms "data subject", "Personal Information" and "Processing" shall have the meaning as set out in section 1 of POPIA, and "Process" shall have the corresponding meaning.

The CCT, its employees, representatives and sub-contractors may, from time to time, Process the tenderer's and/or its employees', representatives' and/or sub-contractors' Personal Information, for purposes of, and/or relating to, the tender, the contract and these Conditions of Tender, for research purposes, and/or as otherwise may be envisaged in the CCT's Privacy Notice and/or in relation to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy or as may be otherwise permitted by law. This includes the Processing of the latter Personal Information by the CCT's due diligence assurance provider, professional advisors and the Appeal Authority as applicable. The CCT's justification for the processing of such aforesaid Personal Information is based on section 11(1)(b) of POPIA, i.e., in terms of which the CCT's Processing of the said Personal Information is necessary to carry out actions for the conclusion and/or performance of the contract, to which the applicable data subject (envisaged in this clause 2.1.6.6 above) is a party.

All requests relating to data protection must be submitted in writing to:
The City Manager - C/o the Information Officer, Office of the City Manager
Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001
Via post at: Private Bag X9181, Cape Town, 8000
Via email at: Popia@capetown.gov.za.

2.1.6.7 Compliance to the CCTs Appeals Policy.

In terms of the CCT's Appeals Policy, a fixed upfront administration fee will be charged. In addition, a surcharge may be imposed for vexatious and frivolous or otherwise manifestly inappropriate tender related appeals.

The current approved administration fee is R300.00 and may be paid at any of the Municipal Offices or at the Civic Centre in Cape Town using the GL Data Capture Receipt attached as Annexure F.13: Appeal Application Form. Alternatively, via EFT into the CCT's NEDBANK Account: CITY OF CAPE TOWN and using Reference number: 198158966. You are required to send proof of

payment when lodging your appeal.

The current surcharge for vexatious and frivolous or otherwise manifestly inappropriate tender related appeals will be calculated as $\frac{1}{2}$ (Administrative cost of the tender appeal) + 0.25 % (Appellant's tender price).

Should the payment of the administration fee of R300.00 or the surcharge not be received, such fee or surcharge will be added as a Sundry Tariff to the bidder's municipal account.

In the event where the bidder does not have a Municipal account with the CCT, the fee or surcharge may be recovered in terms of the CCT's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, 2006 (as amended) and its Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

2.1.7 CCT Supplier Database Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the CCT Supplier Database as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the CCT's Supplier Database may collect registration forms from the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5). Registration forms and related information are also available on the CCT's website www.capetown.gov.za (follow the Supply Chain Management link to Supplier registration).

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the CCT Supplier Database updated.

2.1.8 National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) may do so via the web address <https://secure.csd.gov.za>.

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) updated.

2.2 Tenderer's obligations

2.2.1 Eligibility Criteria

2.2.1.1 Tenderers are obligated to submit a tender offer that complies in all aspects to the conditions as detailed in this tender document and the Conditions of Tender. An 'acceptable tender must "COMPLY IN ALL" aspects with the tender, Conditions of Tender, all Specifications (i.e., item C.5 below, hereinafter the "Specifications"), pricing instructions herein and the Contract including its conditions.

2.2.1.1.1 Submit a tender offer

Only those tender submissions from which it can be established, *inter alia* that a clear, irrevocable and unambiguous offer has been made to CCT, by whom the offer has been made and what the offer constitutes, will be declared responsive.

2.2.1.1.2 Compliance with requirements of CCT SCM Policy and procedures

Only those tenders that are compliant with the requirements below will be declared responsive:

- a) A completed **Details of Tenderer** to be provided (applicable schedule below to be completed);

- b) A completed **Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums** to be provided authorising the tender to be made and the signatory to sign the tender on the partnership /joint venture/consortium's (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- c) A copy of the partnership / joint venture / consortium agreement to be provided, where applicable.
- d) A completed **Declaration of Interest – State Employees** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the legal requirements relating to state employees (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- e) A completed **Declaration – Conflict of Interest and Declaration of Bidders' past Supply Chain Management Practices** to be provided and which does not indicate any conflict or past practises that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules below to be completed);
- f) A completed **Certificate of Independent Bid Determination** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the requirements of the schedule (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- g) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been restricted in terms of abuse of the Supply Chain Management Policy,
- h) The tenderer's tax matters with SARS are in order, or the tenderer is a foreign supplier that is not required to be registered for tax compliance with SARS;
- i) The tenderer is not an advisor or consultant contracted with the CCT whose prior or current obligations creates any conflict of interest or unfair advantage;
- j) The tenderer is not a person, advisor, corporate entity or a director of such corporate entity, who is directly or indirectly involved or associated with the bid specification committee;
- k) A completed **Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT** to be provided and which does not indicate any details that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules below to be completed);
- l) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been found guilty of contravening the Competition Act 89 of 1998, as amended from time to time;
- m) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been found guilty on any other basis listed in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

2.2.1.1.3 Compulsory clarification meeting

Tenderers are required to attend a compulsory clarification meeting at which they may familiarise themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and pose questions. Tenderers will be afforded the opportunity to view combat uniform and equipment samples and handed fabric colour swatches as reference material for colour matching only, at the compulsory clarification meeting.

Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the General Tender Information (i.e.,in item T.1 above).

Only those tenders submitted by tenderers whose attendance at this meeting have been recorded, will be declared responsive.

2.2.1.1.4 Minimum score for functionality

Only those tenders submitted by tenderers who achieve the minimum score for functionality as stated below will be declared responsive.

The description of the functionality criteria and the maximum possible score for each is shown in the table below. The score achieved for functionality will be the sum of the scores achieved, in the evaluation process, for the individual criteria.

Evaluation Criteria	Applicable values/points	Weight	Maximum Points
Experience Company's years of experience in the supply and delivery of uniform and related equipment and accessories. The tenderer must provide clear proof of projects/contracts completed with start and end dates and ongoing projects, or a contract or orders completed. (For ongoing projects we will only consider experience up until advert closing date of tender.) Refer to Schedule F.13A	Above 4 years' experience.	50	50
	More than 3 years' and up to 4 Years' experience.	40	
	More than 2 years' and up to 3 Years' experience.	30	
	More than 1 year and up to 2 Years' experience.	20	
	Up to 1 Years' experience	10	
	No-Experience	0	
Reference Letter(s) "Ability" Reference letters must indicate satisfactory supply and delivery of uniform and related equipment and accessories. Refer to and comply with Schedule F.13B.	5 Reference letters.	50	50
	4 Reference letters.	40	
	3 Reference letters.	30	
	2 Reference letters.	20	
	1 Reference letter.	10	
	No Reference letter.	0	
Total		100	

The minimum qualifying score for functionality is **60** out of a maximum of **100**.

Where the entity tendering is a Joint Venture, the tenderer's tender response must be accompanied by a statement describing exactly what aspects of the work will be undertaken by each party to the joint venture.

Tenderers shall ensure that all relevant information has been submitted with the tender offer in the prescribed format to ensure optimal scoring of functionality points for each Evaluation Criteria. Failure to provide all information **IN THIS TENDER SUBMISSION** could result in the tenderer not being able to achieve the specified minimum scoring. Tenderers who fail to meet the minimum functionality scoring **60** will be deemed non-responsive.

A more detailed explanation of the functionality criteria is given in Schedule F.13 and below:

In order to score points for "Ability" tenderers must obtain references on the template provided in Schedule F.13B from previous customers listed in Schedule F.13A. To this end, the schedules must be fully and duly completed. Tenderers who fail to complete the schedules as prescribed will be rendered non-responsive for functionality scoring.

The template must be sent by the bidder to the references listed in Schedule F.13A - Experience. All Contract/Supplier Reference Letter must be attached with the tender submission at the close of tender.

Alternative reference letters containing all Schedule F.13B information will also be acceptable. Failure to attach the reference letters or alternative reference letters at the close of tender will result in the tenderer not scoring any points for Ability. Where the tendering entity is comprised of a joint venture, only the main tendering entity's Experience and Ability will be used for the functionality scoring.

2.2.1.1.5 Mandatory Technical Requirements:

The Tenderer must provide the following mandatory documents with the tender submission for all items being offered, requiring these documents as listed under **C.5 Specification** and **F.13C – Mandatory Returnable Schedules**.

- a) All Tenderers **shall** submit performance test certificates or reports issued by a testing laboratory that is accredited in accordance with **ISO/IEC 17025:2017**, by South African National Accreditation System (SANAS) or an internationally recognised accreditation body.
- b) Tenderers **shall** provide a valid test certificate/report and compliance certificate as indicated on the product specification.
- c) Tenderers **shall** submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%.
- d) Test certificates submitted by tenderers **must** comprehensively present the results for all requirements specified in performance requirements, of this tender's **C.5 Specification**. It is essential that performance testing is performed for every item listed in this tender's **C.5 Specification**. This ensures that the testing and certification process fully addresses the specified performance criteria for each item required under this tender.
- e) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.
- f) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Authorisation for Alterations, Made-To-Measure and Customisation of combat Uniform", issued by the combat uniform manufacturer confirming that the manufacturer has the capacity and competency to supply and deliver alterations, made-to-measure and customisation of combat uniform items.

- 2.2.1.1.5.1 All tenderers are required to provide samples for specific items as listed in the C.5 Specifications. Samples must be delivered at the address as indicated under clause **2.2.1.1.6 Provision of Samples**, and before the closing date and time of the tender. Tenderers who did not submit samples by the due date will be deemed non-responsive for item(s) offered, where no samples were provided.
- 2.2.1.1.5.2 All mandatory documents as listed above shall be submitted on or before the closing date of advertised date of tender and to be submitted with the tender submission. Any tenderer that did not submit mandatory documents by the closing date of tender will be found non-responsive for item(s) offered.
- 2.2.1.1.5.3 Mandatory documents will be evaluated for line item(s) offered by the tenderer, for compliance to Product Specifications and Performance specifications stipulated within C.5 Specifications. When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only.

2.2.1.1.6 Provision of samples

Only those tenders submitted by tenderers who provided acceptable samples as stated in the Tender Specifications will be declared responsive. Items may be returned once this process has been finalised.

- a) Where samples are called for in the bid documents, samples (marked with the bid and item number as well as the bidder's name and address) shall be delivered separately (to the bid) to the addressee mentioned in the bid documents.
- b) Bids may not be included in parcels containing samples.
- c) If samples are not submitted as required in the bid documents or within any further time stipulated by the City in writing, then the bid concerned may be declared non-responsive.
- d) Samples shall be supplied by a bidder at his/her own expense and risk. The City shall not be obliged to pay for such samples or compensate for the loss thereof, unless otherwise specified in the bid documents. The City reserves the right to keep samples supplied by the appointed bidder. Unsuccessful bidders can collect their samples within 90 days after the final notification of award has been send to suppliers, after which the City has the right not to return such

samples and to dispose of them at its own discretion.

- e) If a bid is accepted for the supply of goods according to a sample submitted by the bidder, that sample will become the contract sample. All goods/materials supplied shall comply in all respects to that contract sample” .

All samples must be delivered on or before the closing date of the tender at the following address:

4th Floor, Room 413
101 Hertzog Boulevard,
Cape Town
8000

Contact Person: Ms. Kim Mussell
Email Address: kim.mussell@capetown.gov.za
Contact Number: 021 427 5089

All samples **shall be** clearly marked with the following details:

Name of Tenderer:
Tender No.:
Item No.:
Item Description:

2.2.2 Cost of tendering

The CCT will not be liable for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

2.2.3 Check documents

The documents issued by the CCT for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the index of this tender document.

Before submission of any tender, the tenderer should check the number of pages, and if any are found to be missing or duplicated, or the figures or writing is indistinct, or if the Price Schedule contains any obvious errors, the tenderer must apply to the CCT at once to have the same rectified.

2.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

The tenderer shall treat as strictly confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the CCT only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

2.2.5 Reference documents

The tenderer shall obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, Conditions of Contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender document(s) by reference.

2.2.6 Acknowledge and comply with notices

The tenderer shall acknowledge receipt of notices to the tender documents, which the CCT may issue, and shall fully comply with all instructions issued in the said notices, and if necessary, apply for an extension of the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, in order to take the notices into account. Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of the said notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile, or registered post or other lawful means.

2.2.7 Clarification meeting

The tenderer shall attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and pose questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., in item T.1 above).

Tenderers should be represented at the site visit/clarification meeting by a duly authorised person who is suitably qualified and experienced to comprehend the implications of the work involved.

2.2.8 Seek clarification

The tenderer shall request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the CCT at least one week before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., in item T.1 above), where possible.

2.2.9 Pricing the tender offer

2.2.9.1 The tenderer shall comply with all pricing instructions as stated on the Price Schedule.

2.2.10 Alterations to documents

The tenderer shall not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the CCT in writing, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

2.2.11 Alternative tender offers

2.2.11.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, the tenderers may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted.

If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, he/she/it shall do so as a separate offer on a complete set of tender documents. The alternative tender offer shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope clearly marked "Alternative Tender" in order to distinguish it from the main tender offer.

Only the alternative of the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer (that is, submitted by the same tenderer) will be considered, and if appropriate, recommended for award.

Alternative tender offers of any but the highest ranked main tender offer will not be considered.

An alternative tender offer to the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer that is priced higher than the main tender offer may be recommended for award, provided that the ranking of the alternative tender offer is higher than the ranking of the next ranked acceptable main tender offer.

The CCT will not be bound to consider alternative tenders and shall have sole discretion in this regard.

In the event that the alternative is accepted, the tenderer warrants that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the CCT's standards and requirements as set out in the tender document.

2.2.11.2 Acceptance of an alternative tender offer by the CCT may be based only on the criteria stated in the Conditions of Tender or applicable criteria otherwise acceptable to the CCT.

2.2.12 Submitting a tender offer

2.2.12.1 The tenderer is required to submit one tender offer only on the original tender documents as issued by the CCT, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole

of the works, services or supply identified in the Conditions of Contract and described in the Specifications. Only those tenders submitted on the tender documents as issued by the CCT together with all Tender Returnable Documents duly completed and signed will be declared responsive.

2.2.12.2 The tenderer shall return the entire tender document to the CCT after completing it in its entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.

2.2.12.3 The tenderer shall sign the original tender offer where required in terms of the Conditions of Tender. The tender shall be signed by a person duly authorised by the tenderer to do so. Tenders submitted by joint ventures of two or more firms shall be accompanied by the document of formation / founding document of the joint venture or any other document signed by all Parties, in which is defined precisely the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration, the persons authorised to represent and obligate it, the participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner.

2.2.12.4 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the Conditions of Tender, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the Conditions of Tender in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the CCT's address and identification details stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., item T.1 above), as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

2.2.12.5 The tenderer shall seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the CCT's address and identification details as stated in the General Tender Information. . If it is not possible to submit the original tender and the required copies (see 2.2.12.3) in a single envelope, then the tenderer must seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY" in addition to the aforementioned tender submission details.

2.2.12.6 The CCT shall not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

2.2.12.7 Tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the CCT, unless stated otherwise in the Conditions of Tender.

2.2.12.8 By signing the offer part of the C.2 Form of Offer (**Section C.2.1, Part A hereto**) the tenderer warrants and agrees that all information provided in the tender submission is true and correct.

2.2.12.9 Tenderers shall properly deposit its bid in the designated tender box (as detailed on the front page of this tender document) on or before the closing date and before the closing time, in the relevant tender box at the Tender & Quotation Boxes Office situated on the 2nd floor, Concourse Level, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town. If the tender submission is too large to fit in the allocated box, please enquire at the public counter for assistance.

2.2.12.10 The tenderer must record and reference all information submitted contained in other documents for example cover letters, brochures, catalogues, etc. in the Returnable Schedule titled **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer**.

2.2.13 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the CCT as non-responsive.

2.2.14 Closing time

2.2.14.1 The tenderer shall ensure that the CCT receives the tender offer, together with all applicable documents specified herein, at the address specified in the General Tender Information herein prior to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.2.14.2 If the CCT extends the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document for any reason, the requirements of these Conditions of Tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

2.2.14.3 The CCT shall not consider tenders that are received after the closing date and time for such a tender (late tenders).

2.2.15 Tender offer validity and withdrawal of tenders

2.2.15.1 The tenderer shall warrant that the tender offer(s) remains valid, irrevocable and open for acceptance by the CCT at any time for a period of 120 days after the closing date stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.2.15.2 Notwithstanding the period stated in clause 2.2.15.1 above, bids shall remain valid for acceptance for a period of twelve (12) months after the expiry of the original validity period, unless the CCT is notified in writing of anything to the contrary by the bidder. The validity of bids may be further extended by a period of not more than six months subject to mutual agreement by the parties, administrative processes and upon approval by the City Manager, unless the required extension is as a result of an appeal process or court ruling.

In circumstances where the validity period of a tender has expired, and the tender has not been awarded, the tender process is considered "completed", despite there being no decision (award or cancellation) made. This anomaly does not fall under any of the listed grounds of cancellation and should be treated as a "non award". A "non award" is supported as a recommendation to the CCT's Bod Adjudication Committee ("BAC") for noting.

2.2.15.3 A tenderer may request in writing, after the closing date, that its tender offer be withdrawn. Such withdrawal will be permitted or refused at the sole discretion of the CCT after consideration of the reasons for the withdrawal, which shall be fully set out by the tenderer in such written request for withdrawal. Should the tender offer be withdrawn in contravention hereof, the tenderer agrees that:

- a) it shall be liable to the CCT for any additional expense incurred or losses suffered by the CCT in having either to accept another tender or, if new tenders have to be invited, the additional expenses incurred or losses suffered by the invitation of new tenders and the subsequent acceptance of any other tender;
- b) the CCT shall also have the right to recover such additional expenses or losses by set-off against monies which may be due or become due to the tenderer under this or any other tender or contract or against any guarantee or deposit that may have been furnished by the tenderer or on its behalf for the due fulfilment of this or any other tender or contract. Pending the ascertainment of the amount of such additional expenses or losses, the CCT shall be entitled to retain such monies, guarantee or deposit as security for any such expenses or loss, without prejudice to the CCT's other rights and/or remedies available to it in accordance with any applicable laws.

2.2.16 Clarification of tender offer, or additional information, after submission

Tenderer's shall promptly provide clarification of its tender offer, or additional information, in response to a written request to do so from the CCT during the evaluation of tender offers within the time period stated in such request. No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: This clause does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the CCT elect to do so.

Failure, or refusal, to provide such clarification or additional information within the time for submission stated in the CCT's written request may render the tender non-responsive.

2.2.17 Provide other material

2.2.17.1 Tenderer's shall promptly provide, upon request by the CCT, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the CCT for the purpose of the evaluation of the tender. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the CCT's request, the CCT may regard

the tender offer as non-responsive.

2.2.17.2 The tenderer shall provide, on written request by the CCT, where the transaction value inclusive of VAT **exceeds R 10 million**:

- a) audited annual financial statement for the past 3 years, or for the period since establishment if established during the past 3 years, if required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing;
- b) a certificate signed by the tenderer certifying that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;
- c) particulars of any contracts awarded to the tenderer by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;
- d) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic.

Each entity to a Consortium/Joint Venture bid shall submit separate certificates/statements in the above regard.

2.2.17.3 Tenderers shall be required to undertake to fully cooperate with the CCT's external service provider appointed to perform a due diligence review and risk assessment upon receipt of such written instruction from the CCT.

2.2.18 Samples, Inspections, tests and analysis

Tenderers shall provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the Conditions of Tender or Specifications.

If the Specifications requires the tenderer to provide samples, these shall be provided strictly in accordance with the instructions set out in the Specification.

If such samples are not submitted as required in the bid documents or within any further time stipulated by the CCT in writing, then the bid concerned may be declared non-responsive.

The samples provided by all successful bidders will be retained by the CCT for the duration of any subsequent contract. Bidders are to note that samples are requested for testing purposes therefore samples submitted to the CCT may not in all instances be returned in the same state of supply and in other instances may not be returned at all. Unsuccessful bidders will be advised by the Project Manager or dedicated CCT Official to collect their samples, save in the aforementioned instances where the samples would not be returned.

2.2.19 Certificates

The tenderer must provide the CCT with all certificates as stated below:

2.2.19.1. Preference Points for Specific Goals

In order to qualify for preference points for HDI and/or Specific Goals, it is the responsibility of the tenderer to submit documentary proof (Company registration certification, Central Supplier Database report, BBBEE certificate, Proof of Disability, Financial Statements, commissioned sworn affidavits, etc.) in support of tenderer claims for such preference for that specific goal.

Tenderers are further referred to the content of the Preference Schedule for the full terms and conditions applicable to the awarding of preference points.

2.2.19.2 Evidence of tax compliance

Tenderers shall be registered with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) and their tax affairs must be in order and they must be tax compliant subject to the requirements of clause 2.2.1.1.2.h. In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Compliance Status PIN issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5),

or included with this tender. The tenderer must record its Tax Compliance Status PIN number on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission.

Each party to a Consortium/Joint Venture shall submit a separate Tax Compliance Status Pin.

Before making an award the CCT must verify the bidder's tax compliance status. Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder should be notified of the non-compliant status and be requested to submit to the CCT, within 7 working days, written proof from SARS that they have made arrangement to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance submitted by the bidder must be verified by the CCT via CSD or e-Filing. The CCT should reject a bid submitted by the bidder if such bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance within the timeframe stated herein.

Only foreign suppliers who have answered "NO" to all the questions contained in the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers section on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission, are not required to register for a tax compliance status with SARS.

2.2.20 Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993

Tenderers are to note the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993. The Tenderer shall be deemed to have read and fully understood the requirements of the above Act and Regulations and to have allowed for all costs in compliance therewith.

In this regard the Tenderer shall submit **upon written request to do so by the CCT**, a Health and Safety Plan in sufficient detail to demonstrate the necessary competencies and resources to deliver the goods or services all in accordance with the Act, Regulations and Health and Safety Specification.

2.2.21 Claims arising from submission of tender

By responding to the tender herein, the tenderer warrants that it has:

- a) Inspected the Specifications and read and fully understood the Conditions of Contract.
- b) Read and fully understood the whole text of the Specifications and Price Schedule and thoroughly acquainted himself with the nature of the goods or services proposed and generally of all matters which may influence the Contract.
- c) visited the site(s) where delivery of the proposed goods will take place, carefully examined existing conditions, the means of access to the site(s), the conditions under which the delivery is to be made, and acquainted himself with any limitations or restrictions that may be imposed by the Municipal or other Authorities in regard to access and transport of materials, plant and equipment to and from the site(s) and made the necessary provisions for any additional costs involved thereby.
- d) requested the CCT to clarify the actual requirements of anything in the Specifications and Price Schedule, the exact meaning or interpretation of which is not clearly intelligible to the Tenderer.
- e) Received any notices to the tender documents which have been issued in accordance with the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy.

The CCT will therefore not be liable for the payment of any extra costs or claims arising from the submission of the tender.

2.3 The CCT's undertakings

2.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

2.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, the CCT shall respond to a request for clarification received up to one week (where possible) before the tender closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.3.1.2 The CCT's duly authorised representative for the purpose of this tender is stated on the General Tender Information page above.

2.3.2 Issue Notices

If necessary, the CCT may issue addenda in writing that may amend or amplify the tender documents

to each tenderer during the period from the date the tender documents are available until one week before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. The CCT reserves its rights to issue addenda less than one week before the tender closing time in exceptional circumstances. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, the CCT may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who drew documents.

Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile or registered post.

2.3.3 Opening of tender submissions

2.3.3.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, CCT shall open tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Conditions of Tender.

Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for receipt of tenders as stated on the front page of the tender document, or as stated in any Notice extending the closing date and at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information.

2.3.3.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where possible, the prices indicated.

2.3.3.3 Make available a record of the details announced at the tender opening meeting on the CCT's website (<http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/SupplyChainManagement/Pages/default.aspx>.)

2.3.4 Two-envelope system

Not Applicable

2.3.4.1 Where stated in the Conditions of Tender that a two-envelope system is to be followed, the CCT shall open only the technical proposal of tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Conditions of Tender and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

2.3.4.2 The CCT shall evaluate the quality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who have submitted responsive technical proposals of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. The CCT shall open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who have submitted responsive technical proposals in accordance with the requirements as stated in the Conditions of Tender, and announce the total price and any preference claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals were non responsive.

2.3.5 Non-disclosure

The CCT shall not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

2.3.6 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

The CCT shall determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

2.3.7 Test for responsiveness

2.3.7.1 Appoint a Bid Evaluation Committee and determine after opening whether each tender offer properly

received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

2.3.7.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the CCT's opinion, would:

- a) Detrimentially affect the scope, quality, or performance of the goods, services or supply identified in the Specifications,
- b) Significantly change the CCT's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of any material deviation or qualification.

The CCT reserves the right to accept a tender offer which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents.

2.3.8 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

2.3.8.1 Check the responsive tenders for:

- a) The gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) Omissions made in completing the Price Schedule; or
- c) Arithmetic errors in:
 - i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in the Price Schedule; or
 - ii) The summation of the prices; or
 - iii) Calculation of individual rates.

2.3.8.2 The CCT must correct the arithmetical errors in the following manner:

- a) Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in words and amounts in figures, the amount in words shall govern.
- b) If pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as tendered shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if Price Schedules apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.

2.3.8.3 In the event of tendered rates or lump sums being declared by the CCT to be unacceptable to it because they are not priced, either excessively low or high, or not in proper balance with other rates or lump sums, the tenderer may be required to produce evidence and advance arguments in support of the tendered rates or lump sums objected to. If, after submission of such evidence and any further evidence requested, the CCT is still not satisfied with the tendered rates or lump sums objected to, it may request the tenderer to amend these rates and lump sums along the lines indicated by it.

The tenderer will then have the option to alter and/or amend the rates and lump sums objected to and such other related amounts as are agreed on by the CCT, but this shall be done without altering the tender offer in accordance with this clause.

Should the tenderer fail to amend his tender in a manner acceptable to and within the time stated by the CCT, the CCT may declare the tender as non-responsive.

2.3.9 Clarification of a tender offer

The CCT may, after the closing date, request additional information or clarification from tenderers, in writing on any matter affecting the evaluation of the tender offer or that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer, which written request and related response shall not change or affect their competitive position or the substance of their offer. Such request may only be made in writing by the Director: Supply Chain Management using any means as appropriate.

2.3.10 Evaluation of tender offers

2.3.10.1 General

2.3.10.1.1 The CCT may reduce each responsive tender offer to a comparative price and evaluate them using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the Conditions of Tender.

2.3.10.1.2 For evaluation purposes only, the effects of the relevant contract price adjustment methods will be considered in the determination of comparative prices as follows:

- a) If the selected method is based on bidders supplying rates or percentages for outer years, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on such rates or percentages.
- b) If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that is the same for all bidders during the contract period, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
- c) If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that varies between bidders, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on published indices relevant during the 12 months prior to the closing date of tenders.
- d) If the selected method includes an imported content requiring rate of exchange variation, comparative prices would be determined based on the exchange rates tendered for the prices as tendered for year one. The rand equivalent of the applicable currency 14 days prior to the closing date of tender will be used (the CCT will check all quoted rates against those supplied by its own bank).
- e) If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
- f) If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists and / or rate of exchange, comparative prices would be determined as tendered for year one whilst taking into account the tendered percentage subject to rate of exchange (see sub clause (d) for details on the calculation of the rate of exchange).

2.3.10.1.3 Where the scoring of functionality forms part of a bid process, each member of the Bid Evaluation Committee must individually score functionality. The individual scores must then be interrogated and calibrated if required where there are significant discrepancies. The individual scores must then be added together and averaged to determine the final score.

2.3.10.2 Decimal places

Score financial offers, preferences and functionality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

2.3.10.3 Scoring of tenders (price and preference)

2.3.10.3.1 Points for price will be allocated in accordance with the formula set out in this clause based on the price per item / rates as set out in the **Price Schedule (Section C.4)**:

- Based on the sum of the prices/rates in relation to a typical project/job.

2.3.10.3.2 Points for preference will be allocated in accordance with the provisions of **Preference Schedule** and the table in this clause.

2.3.10.3.3 The terms and conditions of **Preference Schedule** as it relates to preference shall apply in all respects to the tender evaluation process and any subsequent contract.

2.3.10.3.4 Applicable formula:

The 80/20 preference point system will apply to this tender

The 80/20 price/preference points system will be applied to the evaluation of responsive tenders up to and including a Rand value of R50'000'000 (all applicable taxes included), whereby the order(s) will be placed with the tenderer(s) scoring the highest total number of adjudication points. Price shall be scored as follows:

$$Ps = 80 \times \left(1 - \frac{(Pt - Pmin)}{Pmin} \right)$$

Where: Ps is the number of points scored for price;
Pt is the price of the tender under consideration;
Pmin is the price of the lowest responsive tender.

Preference points shall be based on the Specific Goal as per below:

Table B1: Awards above R750 000 and up to R50 mil (VAT Inclusive)

#	Specific goals allocated points	Preference Points (80/20)
	<i>Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) as published in Government Gazette</i>	
1	Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises <i>Micro with a turnover up to R20million and Small with a turnover up to R80 million as per National Small Enterprise Act, 1996 (Act No.102 of 1996)</i> <i>SME partnership, sub-contracting, joint venture or consortiums</i>	8
2	Enterprise Supplier Development and Socio Economic Development <i>> 15% of total expenditure = 6 points</i> <i>> 12% up to 15% of total expenditure = 5 points</i> <i>> 9% up to 12% of total expenditure = 4 points</i> <i>> 6% up to 9% of total expenditure = 3 points</i> <i>> 3% up to 6% of total expenditure = 2 points</i> <i>>= 1% up to 3% total expenditure = 1 points</i> <i>< 1% of total expenditure = 0 points</i>	6
3	Skills Development OR Employee Share Scheme Skills Development <i>> 5% of total profit = 6 points</i> <i>> 4% up to 5% of total profit = 5 points</i> <i>> 3% up to 4% of total profit = 4 points</i> <i>> 2% up to 3% of total profit = 3 points</i> <i>> 1% up to 2% of total profit = 2 points</i> <i>>= 0.5% up to 1% of total profit = 1 points</i> <i>< 0.5% of total profit = 0 points</i> OR Employee Share Scheme	6

	<i>> 15% employee ownership = 6 points</i> <i>> 12% up to 15% employee ownership = 5 points</i> <i>> 9% up to 12% employee ownership = 4 points</i> <i>> 6% up to 9% employee ownership = 3 points</i> <i>> 3% up to 6% employee ownership = 2 points</i> <i>>= 1% to 3% employee ownership = 1 points</i> <i>< 1% employee ownership = 0 points</i>	
	Total points	20

*Ownership: main tendering entity

2.3.10.5 Risk Analysis

Notwithstanding compliance with regard to any requirements of the tender, the CCT will perform a risk analysis in respect of the following:

- a) reasonableness of the financial offer
- b) reasonableness of unit rates and prices
- c) the tenderer's ability to fulfil its obligations in terms of the tender document, that is, that the tenderer can demonstrate that he/she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, capacity, experience, reputation, personnel to perform the contract, etc.; the CCT reserves the right to consider a tenderer's existing contracts with the CCT in this regard
- d) any other matter relating to the submitted bid, the tendering entity, matters of compliance, verification of submitted information and documents, etc.

The conclusions drawn from this risk analysis will be used by the CCT in determining the acceptability of the tender offer.

No tenderer will be recommended for an award unless the tenderer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the CCT that he/she has the resources and skills required.

2.3.11 Negotiations with preferred tenderers

The CCT may negotiate the final terms of a contract with tenderers identified through a competitive tendering process as preferred tenderers provided that such negotiation:

- a) Does not allow any preferred tenderer a second or unfair opportunity;
- b) Is not to the detriment of any other tenderer; and
- c) Does not lead to a higher price than the tender as submitted.

If negotiations fail to result in acceptable contract terms, the City Manager (or his delegated authority) may terminate the negotiations and cancel the tender, or invite the next ranked tenderer for negotiations. The original preferred tenderer should be informed of the reasons for termination of the negotiations. If the decision is to invite the next highest ranked tenderer for negotiations, the failed earlier negotiations may not be reopened by the CCT.

Minutes of any such negotiations shall be kept for record purposes.

The provisions of this clause will be equally applicable to any invitation to negotiate with any other tenderers.

In terms of the CCT's SCM Policy, tenders must be cancelled in the event that negotiations fail to achieve a market related price with any of the three highest scoring tenderers.

2.3.12 Acceptance of tender offer

Notwithstanding any other provisions contained in the tender document, the CCT reserves the right to:

2.3.12.1 Accept a tender offer(s) which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender document.

2.3.12.2 Accept the whole tender or part of a tender or any item or part of any item or items from multiple manufacturers, or to accept more than one tender (in the event of a number of items being offered), and the CCT is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender.

2.3.12.3 Accept the tender offer(s), if in the opinion of the CCT, it does not present any material risk and only if the tenderer(s):

- a) is not under restrictions, has any principals who are under restrictions, or is not currently a supplier to whom notice has been served for abuse of the supply chain management system, preventing participation in the CCT's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing, complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- e) is able, in the opinion of the CCT, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

If an award cannot be made in terms of anything contained herein, the CCT reserves the right to consider the next ranked tenderer(s).

2.3.12.4 The CCT reserves the right not to make an award, or revoke an award already made, where the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the CCT as a result of (inter alia):

- a) reports of poor governance or unethical behaviour, or both;
- b) association with known notorious individuals and family of notorious individuals;
- c) poor performance issues, known to the CCT;
- d) negative media reports, including negative social media reports;
- e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes; and
- f) circumstances where the relevant vendor has employed, or is directed by, anyone who was previously employed in the service of the state (as defined in clause 1.53 of the SCM Policy), where the person is or was negatively implicated in any SCM irregularity.

2.3.12.5 The CCT reserves the right to nominate an StandbyBidder at the time when an award is made and in the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the Standby Bidder in terms of the procedures included its SCM Policy.

2.3.13 Prepare contract documents

2.3.13.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the CCT as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) Notices issued during the tender period,
- b) Inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
- c) Other revisions agreed between the CCT and the successful tenderer.

2.3.13.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

2.3.14 Notice to successful and unsuccessful tenderers

2.3.14.1 Before accepting the tender of the successful tenderer the CCT shall notify the successful tenderer in writing of the decision of the CCT's Bid Adjudication Committee to award the tender to the successful tenderer. No rights shall accrue to the successful tenderer in terms of this notice

2.3.14.2 The CCT shall, at the same time as notifying the successful tenderer of the Bid Adjudication Committee's decision to award the tender to the successful tenderer, also give written notice to the other tenderers informing them that they have been unsuccessful.

2.3.15 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these Conditions of Tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES		 CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD	
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: February 2024	Version: 10	Page 24 of 80

TENDER NO: 25G/2026/27

TENDER DESCRIPTION: THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBAT UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE SAFETY AND SECURITY DIRECTORATE

CONTRACT PERIOD: 36 MONTHS FROM THE COMMENCEMENT DATE OF THE CONTRACT

THE CONTRACT

THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN	
A metropolitan municipality, established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 read with the Province of the Western Cape: Provincial Gazette 5588 dated 22 September 2000, as amended ("the Purchaser") herein represented by	
AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE	

AND

SUPPLIER	
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual (The "Supplier" / "tenderer")	
TRADING AS (if different from above)	
REGISTRATION NUMBER	
PHYSICAL ADDRESS / CHOSEN DOMICILIUM CITANI ET EXECTUANDI OF THE SUPPLIER	
AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE	
CAPACITY OF AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE	

(HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "THE PARTIES" AND INDIVIDUALLY A "PARTY")

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

C.1 DETAILS OF TENDERER/SUPPLIER

1.1 Type of Entity (Please tick one box)

- ☐ Individual / Sole Proprietor
 ☐ Close Corporation
 ☐ Company
☐ Partnership or Joint Venture or Consortium
 ☐ Trust
 ☐ Other:

1.2 Required Details (Please provide applicable details in full):

Name of Company / Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture / Consortium or Individual /Sole Proprietor	
Trading as (if different from above)	
Company / Close Corporation registration number (if applicable)	
Postal address	Postal Code _____
Physical address (Chosen Domicilium Citandi Et Executandi)	Postal Code _____
Contact details of the person duly authorised to represent the tenderer	Name: Mr/Ms _____ (Name & Surname) Telephone : (____) _____ Fax : (____) _____ Cellular Telephone: _____ E-mail address: _____
Income tax number	
VAT registration number	
SARS Tax Compliance Status PIN	
CCT Supplier Database Registration Number (See Conditions of Tender)	
National Treasury Central Supplier Database registration number (See Conditions of Tender)	
Is tenderer the accredited representative in South Africa for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, enclose proof
Is tenderer a foreign based supplier for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, answer the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers (below)
Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers	a) Is the tenderer a resident of the Republic of South Africa or an entity registered in South Africa? ☐ Yes ☐ No
	b) Does the tenderer have a permanent establishment in the Republic of South Africa? ☐ Yes ☐ No
	c) Does the tenderer have any source of income in the Republic of South Africa? ☐ Yes ☐ No
	d) Is the tenderer liable in the Republic of South Africa for any form of taxation? ☐ Yes ☐ No

C.2 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

TENDER 25G/2026/27 THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBAT UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE SAFETY AND SECURITY DIRECTORATE

C.2.1 Offer (To Be Completed by the Tenderer as Part of Tender Submission)

The tenderer, identified in the offer signature table below,

HEREBY AGREES THAT by signing the *Form of Offer and Acceptance*, the tenderer:

1. confirms that it has examined the documents listed in the Index (including Schedules and Annexures) and has accepted all the Conditions of Tender;
2. confirms that it has received and incorporated any and all notices issued to tenderers issued by the CCT;
3. confirms that it has satisfied itself as to the correctness and validity of the tender offer; that the price(s) and rate(s) offered cover all the goods and/or services specified in the tender documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all its obligations and accepts that any mistakes regarding price(s), rate(s) and calculations will be at its own risk;
4. offers to supply all or any of the goods and/or render all or any of the services described in the tender document to the CCT in accordance with the:
 - a) terms and conditions stipulated in this tender document;
 - b) specifications stipulated in this tender document; and
 - c) at the prices as set out in the **Price Schedule**.
5. accepts full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on it in terms of the Contract.

SIGNED AT _____ (PLACE) ON THE ____ (DAY) OF _____ (MONTH AND YEAR)

For and on behalf of the Supplier
(Duly Authorised)
Name and Surname:

Witness 1 Signature
Name and Surname:

Witness 2 Signature
Name and Surname:

INITIALS OF CCT OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER 25G/2026/27 THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBAT UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE SAFETY AND SECURITY DIRECTORATE

C.2.2 Acceptance (To Be Completed by the CCT)

By signing this part of this *Form of Offer and Acceptance*, the CCT accepts the tenderer's (if awarded the Supplier's) offer. In consideration thereof, the CCT shall pay the Supplier the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract. Acceptance of the Supplier's offer shall form an agreement between the CCT and the Supplier upon the terms and conditions contained in this document.

The terms of the agreement are contained in the Contract (as defined) including drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the *Tender Returnable Documents* as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the *Schedule of Deviations* attached to and forming part of this *Form of Offer and Acceptance*. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in the *Schedule of Deviations*.

The Supplier shall within 2 (two) weeks after receiving a complete, copy of the Contract, including the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any), contact the CCT to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documents to be provided in terms the *Special Conditions of Contract*. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation / breach of the agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the Commencement Date, being the date upon which the Supplier confirms receipt from the CCT of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, including amendments or deviations contained in the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any).

For and on behalf of the City of Cape Town
(Duly Authorised)
Name and Surname:

Witness 1 Signature
Name and Surname:

Witness 2 Signature
Name and Surname:

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER 25G/2026/27 THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBAT UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE SAFETY AND SECURITY DIRECTORATE

C.2.3 Schedule of Deviations (To be Completed by the CCT upon Acceptance)

Notes:

1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the CCT before the tender closing date, is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final Contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties to become an obligation of the Contract, shall be recorded here.
4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall form part of the Contract.

1 Subject
Details
.....
.....
.....

2 Subject
Details
.....
.....
.....

3 Subject
Details
.....
.....
.....

4 Subject
Details
.....
.....
.....

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the CCT and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to this tender document and addenda thereto as listed in the *Tender Returnable Documents*, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the Commencement Date, shall have any meaning or effect between the Parties arising from the agreement.

ONLY TO BE
COMPLETED AT
ACCEPTANCE STAGE

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER 25G/2026/27 THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBAT UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE SAFETY AND SECURITY DIRECTORATE

C.2.4 Confirmation of Receipt (To be Completed by Supplier upon Acceptance)

The Supplier identified in the offer part of the Contract hereby confirms receipt from the CCT of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, including the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any) on:

The..... (Day)

Of..... (Month)

20..... (year)

At..... (Place)

For the Supplier: Signature(s)

Name(s)

Capacity

Signature and name of witness:

Signature

Name

ONLY TO BE
COMPLETED AT
ACCEPTANCE STAGE

C.3 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT MADE AND ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE CCT (HEREINAFTER CALLED THE "CCT")
AND

.....,
(Supplier/Mandatory/Company/CC Name)

IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 85 OF 1993 AS AMENDED.

I,, representing

....., as an employer
in its own right in its own right, do hereby undertake to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that all work
will be performed, and all equipment, machinery or plant used in such a manner as to comply with the
provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (hereafter "OHSA") and the Regulations promulgated
thereunder.

I furthermore confirm that I am/we are registered with the Compensation Commissioner and that all registration
and assessment monies due to the Compensation Commissioner have been fully paid or that I/We are insured
with an approved licensed compensation insurer.

COID ACT Registration Number:

OR Compensation Insurer: Policy No:

I undertake to appoint, where required, suitable competent persons, in writing, in terms of the requirements of
OHSA and the Regulations and to charge him/them with the duty of ensuring that the provisions of OHSA and
Regulations as well as the Council's Special Conditions of Contract, Way Leave, Lock-Out and Work Permit
Procedures are adhered to as far as reasonably practicable.

I further undertake to ensure that any subcontractors employed by me will enter into an occupational health
and safety agreement separately, and that such subcontractors comply with the conditions set.

I hereby declare that I have read and understand the Occupational Health and Safety Specifications contained
in this tender and undertake to comply therewith at all times.

I hereby also undertake to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Specification and Plan submitted
and approved in terms thereof.

Signed aton the.....day of.....20....

Witness

Mandatory

Signed at..... on the.....day of.....20

Witness

for and on behalf of
CCT

C.4 PRICE SCHEDULE

Bid specifications may not make any reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS 'OR EQUIVALENT'

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Price per unit (excl VAT)	Delivery Period Days (Refer to 5.10 below)
1.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Men) without Pipling – Metro blue "Combat blue"	METRO	EA		
2.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Men) – Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
3.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Men) without Piping – Navy Blue	DRM	EA		
4.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Ladies) without Piping – Metro blue "Combat blue"	METRO	EA		
5.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Ladies) – Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
6.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Ladies) without Piping – Navy Blue	DRM	EA		
7.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Unisex) – Royal Blue	LE Volunteers	EA		
8.	Combat Shirt Long sleeve (Men) without Piping - Metro blue "Combat blue"	METRO	EA		
9.	Combat Shirt Long sleeve (Men) - Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
10.	Combat Shirt Long sleeve (Ladies) - Metro blue "Combat blue"	METRO	EA		
11.	Combat Shirt Long sleeve (Ladies) - Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
12.	Combat Trouser (Unisex) - Traffic Bronz (Taupe)	METRO/LE	EA		
13.	Combat Trouser (Unisex) - Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
14.	Combat Trouser (Unisex) W/out Piping - Navy Blue	DRM	EA		
15.	Jumpsuit (Ripstop) Unisex - Navy Blue	METRO	EA		
16.	Jumpsuit (D59) Unisex - Navy Blue	DRM	EA		
17.	Jumpsuit (D59R) Unisex - Navy Blue	METRO/LE/DRM	EA		
18.	Combat Shorts - Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
19.	Combat Shorts without Piping - Navy Blue	DRM	EA		
20.	Crew neck short sleeve t-shirt (Regular fit) - Navy Blue	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
21.	Golf T-shirt - DRM Volunteers - Navy blue	DRM	EA		
22.	Golf T-shirt – DRM Staff - Navy and Royal blue	DRM	EA		
23.	Golf T-shirt (No branding) - Navy and Royal Blue	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
24.	Golf T-shirt - Navy and Royal Blue	LE	EA		
25.	JACKET Windbreaker (KENNY)	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
26.	RAINSUIT TWO PIECE (CLASS 3 Visibility Protection) - Navy Blue with Silver Reflective Tape	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
27.	RAINWEAR JACKET (CLASS 3 Visibility Protection) - Navy Blue with Silver Reflective Tape	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
28.	RAINWEAR TROUSER (CLASS 3 Visibility Protection) - Navy Blue with Silver Reflective Tape	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
29.	JACKET – Softshell Jacket or equivalent to “K-Way Urban Trek Softshell Jacket” - Navy Blue,	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Price per unit (excl VAT)	Delivery Period Days (Refer to 5.10 below)
	Black				
30.	JACKET – Softshell Jacket or equivalent to “Dromex Brand” - Navy Blue	DRM	EA		
31.	Bunny Jacket Reflective - Navy Blue equivalent to “WATT Brand” – Class 3 Reflective	DRM	EA		
32.	Bunny Jacket Reflective - High Visibility Day-Glo Yellow "equivalent to" “WATT Brand” – Class 3 Reflective	TRAFFIC	EA		
33.	Combat/Outdoor Socks "equivalent to" FALKE Ranger Hiking socks - Khaki, Traffic blue, Olive Drab and Navy blue or <i>equivalent to</i> " FALKE Ranger hiking sock colours.	ALL DEPARTMENTS	PAIR		
34.	Combat Socks - Khaki, Traffic blue	ALL DEPARTMENTS	PAIR		
35.	TACTICAL WEBBING BELT (50mm)	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
36.	CRICKET Hat -Navy Blue	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
37.	Cricket Hat - DRM Volunteers	DRM	EA		
38.	Cricket Hat - DRM Staff	DRM	EA		
39.	Outdoor Hat with neck flap	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
40.	Baseball Cap (Constables & Ranking Officers) - Navy Blue ne items.	METRO/LE	EA		
41.	Baseball Cap (Constables & Ranking Officers) - Navy Blue ne items	TRAFFIC	EA		
42.	CAP Baseball Navy Blue - DRM Volunteer	DRM	EA		
43.	CAP Baseball Navy Blue - DRM Staff	DRM			
44.	TACTICAL ELBOW GUARD	METRO/LE/TRAFFIC	EA		
45.	TACTICAL KNEE GUARD	METRO/LE/TRAFFIC	EA		
46.	TACTICAL GLOVES	METRO/LE/TRAFFIC	PAIR		
47.	LEG HOLSTER	METRO/LE/TRAFFIC	EA		
48.	LEG AMMUNITION CARRIER (Leg Rig)	METRO/LE/TRAFFIC	EA		
49.	PISTOL LIGHT or "equivalent to" Light saver SKU: LS-808	METRO/LE/TRAFFIC	EA		
50.	CHARGER;Mult Pwr Mod MP-807A;3.6V 700mAh	METRO/LE/TRAFFIC	EA		
51.	RECHARGEABLE LED HEADLAMP or "equivalent to" ZARTEK Model: ZA-432	METRO/LE/TRAFFIC	EA		
52.	Rechargeable Torch/Flashlight	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
53.	HANDCUFFS	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
54.	BATON (TONFA) with Belt Holder	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
55.	PEPPER SPRAY;Direct Stream;100ml	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
56.	PEPPER SPRAY;Neutralizer;100ml	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
57.	Pistol Lanyard	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
58.	Pepper Spray Pouch	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
59.	HELMET;Riot	METRO/LE	EA		
60.	SHIELD;Riot	METRO/LE	EA		
61.	Rescue Helmet with badge – or equivalent to “Vertex Vent – PETZL” - Navy blue	DRM	EA		
62.	SAFETY HELMET equivalent to "UVEX Phoos Alpine Safety Helmet" - Yellow, White	DRM	EA		
63.	Multi-Tool 4-in-1 or equivalent to "LEATHERMAN Wave Plus"	DRM	EA		
64.	Kangaroo Thermo/Hydration Pack or equivalent to "K-Way Lite 10"	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
65.	Backpack	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA		
66.	Hiking Boot or equivalent to "Hi-Tec Altitude V Ultra" - Black, Brown	ALL DEPARTMENTS	PAIR		
67.	EQUESTIAN Boots Short rider Leather Black	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	PAIR		

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Price per unit (excl VAT)	Delivery Period Days (Refer to 5.10 below)
68.	EQUESTRIAN Boots Mountain Rider Leather Black	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	PAIR		
69.	EQUESTRIAN Gaiters Leather Leggings	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	PAIR		
70.	EQUESTRIAN Men Jodphers - Navy Blue	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
71.	EQUESTRIAN Ladies Jodphers -Navy Blue	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
72.	EQUESTRIAN Helmet - Black, Navy Blue	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA		
73.	EQUESTRIAN Silicone Grip Gloves or equivalent to "Riders 1986 Brand" - Black	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	PAIR		

Pricing Instructions:

- 5.1 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the Conditions of Tender.
- 5.2 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information.
- 5.3 All prices tendered must include all expenses, disbursements and costs (e.g. transport, accommodation etc.) that may be required for the execution of the tenderer's obligations in terms of the Contract, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract as well as overhead charges and profit (in the event that the tender is successful). All prices tendered will be final and binding.
- 5.4 All prices shall be tendered in accordance with the units specified in this schedule.
- 5.5 Where a value is given in the Quantity column, a Rate and Price (the product of the Quantity and Rate) is required to be inserted in the relevant columns.
- 5.6 The successful tenderer is required to perform all tasks listed against each item. The tenderer must therefore tender prices/rates on all items as per the section in the Price Schedule. **An item against which no rate is/are entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word "included" or abbreviations thereof) is entered against an item, it will also be regarded as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item. The Tenderer may be requested to clarify nil rates, or items regarded as having nil rates; and the CCT may also perform a risk analysis with regard to the reasonableness of such rates.**
- 5.7 Provide fixed rates and prices for the duration of the contract that are not subject to adjustment except as otherwise provided for in clause 17 of the Conditions of Contract and as amplified in the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 5.8 Tenderers must submit one price per item regardless of size.
- 5.9 Tenderers may choose to tender on any of the line items indicated above.
- 5.10 Tenderers to indicate delivery period from date of receipt of purchase order.
- Note: Delivery period not to exceed 90 calendar days.
- 5.11 Tenderers are to note that no minimum quantities are specified for the goods as orders will be placed as-and-when required.

INITIALS OF CCT OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

C.5 SPECIFICATION(S)

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this specification is to outline the standard and performance requirements for the supply and delivery of combat uniform and equipment for the Safety and Security Directorate.

All tender items shall meet operational, occupational health and safety, regulatory and statutory standard requirements for officers to adequately perform duties. **Tenderers are responsible for acquainting themselves with all applicable normative reference standards and every clause relevant to specification(s) comprised in this tender document.**

2. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 All items delivered shall strictly comply with the prescribed, product design, product material, colour, branding, product specification and performance requirements. Tenderers are responsible for proving equivalency where applicable. The City reserves the right to reject any item not conforming to specification or quality standards.
- 2.2 Equivalency Clause: Any reference to a particular brand, trademark, design, or origin within this specification is deemed to include the words "equivalent," provided the offered item meets or exceeds the specified product and performance specifications in relation to quality and functionality.
- 2.3 To ensure consistency and adherence, all combat uniform and equipment items must comply with the most recent South African National Standards (SANS), minimum performance requirements and product specifications as referenced in section C.5 Specification(s) of this tender document. Compliance with these standards is mandatory to ensure product reliability, user safety, and value for money.

3. NORMATIVE REFERENCES

- 3.1 Combat uniform and equipment must comply with the requirements applicable to the specified criteria in alignment with the most recent applicable South African National Standards (SANS) standards and specifications, International Standards Organisation (ISO) standards and specifications and/or European National (EN) standards and specifications referenced in the product specifications for each item in this tender document. Compliance with these standards is mandatory to ensure product reliability, user safety, and value for money.

ISO/IEC 17025:2017 General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories.

SABS/SANS 434:2023 - General Protective Clothing

SABS/SANS 1822:2023 - Slide fasteners

SABS/SANS 1457:2021 - Plastic Buttons

SANS/SANS 1387:2024 - Woven cotton and similar apparel fabrics

SANS/SABS 20345:2014 - Personal Protective equipment - Safety footwear

SANS/SABS 20347:2023 - Personal Protective equipment - Occupational footwear

EN 12492:2025 - Mountaineering equipment - Helmets for mountaineers - Safety requirements and test methods

EN 397 - Industrial Protective Helmets

ISO 1833: 2020 Series Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 1: General principles of testing

ISO 7211-1:1984 Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 1: Methods

for the presentation of a weave diagram and plans for drafting, denting and lifting

SANS 79:2004 Textiles - Mass per unit area of conditioned fabrics

ISO 105-C10:2006 Textiles — Tests for colour fastness Part C10: Colour fastness to washing with soap or soap and soda

ISO 105-X12:2016 Textiles — Tests for colour fastness Part X12: Colour fastness to rubbing

ISO 105-B02:2014 Textiles — Tests for colour fastness Part B02: Colour fastness to artificial light: Xenon arc fading lamp test

ISO 6330:2021 Textiles — Domestic washing and drying procedures for textile testing

ISO 13934-1:2013 Textiles — Tensile properties of fabrics Part 1: Determination of maximum force and elongation at maximum force using the strip method

ISO 12947-2 Textiles — Determination of the abrasion resistance of fabrics by the Martindale method Part 2: Determination of specimen breakdown

ISO 12945-1:2020 Textiles — Determination of fabric propensity to surface pilling, fuzzing or matting Part 1: Pilling box method

ISO 20471:2013 High visibility clothing — Test methods and requirements

4. PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS:

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
1.	COMBAT SHIRT SHORT SLEEVE (MEN) without Piping– METRO 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from shoulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Shorts sleeves shall have a mock turn-up cuff. 1.6 Shirt front panels (two) - a) Shall be plain panels with flat breast pockets and envelope flaps to cover the pocket. b) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge). c) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. d) Button Positioning: e) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. f) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. g) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. h) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. i) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt 1.7 Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes. 1.8 Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 80% Polyester 20% Viscose 2.2 Fabric Construction – Plain Weave 2.3 Fabric Mass – 180gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Metro Blue “Combat Blue” CKS129/1022C/04 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons – 10mm 3.2 Button Type - Four hole plastic button. 3.3 Button Colour – Navy blue, dope dyed. 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XLarge (Extra Length on all sizes -additional 10 cm) 5. Branding Requirements: No branding required. 6. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches.	
2.	COMBAT SHIRT SHORT SLEEVE (MEN) – TRAFFIC/LAW ENFORCEMENT 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt with piping around collar edge. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from shoulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Shorts sleeves shall have a mock turn-up cuff. 1.6 Shirt front panels (two) - a) Shall be plain panels with flat breast pockets and envelope flaps to cover the pocket. b) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge). c) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. d) Button Positioning: a) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. b) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. c) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. d) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. e) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt. 1.7 Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes. 1.8 Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour –Navy Blue 3. Trim Requirements: 3.1 Buttons – 10mm Button Type - Four hole plastic button. Button Colour – Navy blue, dope dyed. 3.2 Piping – Royal blue piping	 

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) 5. Branding Requirement(s): 5.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 5.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 5.2.1 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115m in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 5.2.2 "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115m in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 6. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. e) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
3.	COMBAT SHIRT SHORT SLEEVE (MEN) without Piping – DRM 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from soulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Shorts sleeves shall have a mock turn-up cuff. 1.6 Shirt front panels (two) - a) Shall be plain panels with flat breast pockets and envelope flaps to cover the pocket.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	b) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge). c) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. d) Button Positioning: e) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. f) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. g) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. h) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. i) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt.	
1.7	Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes.	
1.8	Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm.	
2.	Fabric Requirements:	
2.1	Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton	
2.2	Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill	
2.3	Fabric Mass – 200gsm	
2.4	Fabric Colour –Navy Blue	
3.	Trim Requirements:	
3.1	Buttons Size – 10mm Button Type - Four hole plastic button. Button Colour – Navy blue, dope dyed.	
4.	Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes)	
5.	Branding Requirement(s):	
5.1	Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement.	
5.2	Branding requirement per department is as follows:	
5.2.1	DRM logo shall be embroidered on the left breast pocket as per the artwork supplied.	
6.	Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. e) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
4.	COMBAT SHIRT SHORT SLEEVE (LADIES) without Piping– METRO 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from shoulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Shorts sleeves shall have a mock turn-up cuff. 1.6 Shirt front panels (two) - a) Shall be plain panels with flat breast pockets and envelope flaps to cover the pocket. b) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge). c) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. d) Button Positioning: e) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. f) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. g) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. h) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. i) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt 1.7 Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes. 1.8 Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Metro Blue “Combat Blue” CKS129/1022C/04 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons Size – 10mm 3.2 Button Type - Four hole plastic button. 3.3 Button Colour – Navy blue, dope dyed. 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XLarge (Extra Length on all sizes -additional 10 cm) 5. Branding Requirements: No branding required.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	6. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches.	
5.	COMBAT SHIRT SHORT SLEEVE (LADIES) – TRAFFIC/LAW ENFORCEMENT 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt with royal blue piping around collar edge. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from shoulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Shorts sleeves shall have a mock turn-up cuff. 1.6 Shirt front panels (two) - a) Shall be plain panels with flat breast pockets and envelope flaps to cover the pocket. b) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge). c) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. d) Button Positioning: f) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. g) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. h) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. i) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. j) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt. 1.7 Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes. 1.8 Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 200gsm	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
2.4	Fabric Colour –Navy Blue 3. Trim Requirements: 3.1 Buttons Size – 10mm Button Type - Four hole plastic button. Button Colour – Navy blue, dope dyed. 3.2 Piping – Royal blue piping 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) 5. Branding Requirement(s): 5.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 5.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 5.2.1 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 5.2.2 "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 6. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. e) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
6.	COMBAT SHIRT SHORT SLEEVE (LADIES) without Piping – DRM 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. e) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
7.	COMBAT SHIRT SHORT SLEEVE (Unisex) - LAW ENFORCEMENT Volunteers 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from shoulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Shorts sleeves shall have a mock turn-up cuff. 1.6 Shirt front panels (two) - a) Shall be plain panels with flat breast pockets and envelope flaps to cover the pocket. b) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge). c) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. d) Button Positioning: e) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. f) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. g) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. h) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. i) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt. 1.7 Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes. 1.8 Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Royal Blue 3. Trim Requirements: 3.1 Buttons Size – 10mm Button Type - Four hole plastic button. Button Colour – Black, dope dyed.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) 5. Branding Requirement(s): 5.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 5.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 5.2.1 "LAW ENFORCEMENT VOL" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 6. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5. Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. e) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurance and guarantee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery..	
8.	COMBAT SHIRT LONG SLEEVE (MEN) without Piping – METRO 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from shoulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Long sleeves shall have a 2mm pin tuck centred on the upper sleeve. 1.6 The sleeve shall have a knife pleat 20-25mm from the pin tuck folded towards the placket. The pleat shall be secured into the cuff band of the sleeve. 1.7 Sleeves shall be fitted with rounded cuffs with two buttons on the cuff. 1.8 Buttons on the cuff shall be positioned horizontally, spaced, 20-25mm apart, to allow for adjustable tightness around the wrist. 1.9 Shirt front panels (two) -	

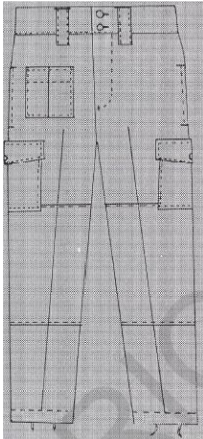
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	a) Shall have 2mm pin tucks centred on each front panel. b) The front panels shall be have box pleat breast pockets on both panels with scalloped flaps to cover the pocket. Box pleats shall be 20mm in width. c) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge). d) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. e) Button Positioning: f) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. g) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. h) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. i) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. j) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt.	
1.10	Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes.	
1.11	Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm.	
2.	Fabric Requirements:	
2.1	Fabric Composition – 80% Polyester 20% Viscose	
2.2	Fabric Construction – Plain Weave	
2.3	Fabric Mass – 180gsm	
2.4	Fabric Colour – Metro Blue “Combat Blue” CKS129/1022C/04	
3.	Trim Requirement:	
3.1	Buttons – Button Type - Four hole plastic button. Button Colour – Navy blue, dope dyed.	
4.	Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes)	
5.	Branding Requirement(s): No branding required.	
6.	Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features	

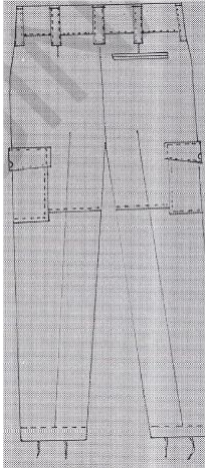
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding.	
9.	COMBAT SHIRT LONG SLEEVE (MEN) – TRAFFIC/LAW ENFORCEMENT 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt with royal blue piping around collar edge. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from shoulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Long sleeves shall have a 2mm pin tuck centred on the upper sleeve. 1.6 The sleeve shall have a knife pleat 20-25mm from the pin tuck folded towards the placket. The pleat shall be secured into the cuff band of the sleeve. 1.7 Sleeves shall be fitted with rounded cuffs with two buttons on the cuff. 1.8 Buttons on the cuff shall be positioned horizontally, spaced, 20-25mm apart, to allow for adjustable tightness around the wrist. 1.9 Shirt front panels (two) - a) Shall have 2mm pin tucks centred on each front panel. b) The front panels shall have flat breast pockets on both panels with envelope flaps to cover the pocket. c) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge). d) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. e) Button Positioning: f) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. g) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. h) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. i) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. j) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt. 1.10 Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes. 1.11 Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Navy Blue 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons Size – 10mm Button Type - Four hole plastic button. Button Colour – Navy blue, dope dyed. 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) 5. Branding Requirement(s): 5.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	5.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 5.2.1 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 5.2.2 "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 6. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. e) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
10.	COMBAT SHIRT LONG SLEEVE (LADIES) – METRO 1. Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from shoulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Long sleeves shall have a 2mm pin tuck centred on the upper sleeve. 1.6 The sleeve shall have a knife pleat 20-25mm from the pin tuck folded towards the placket. The pleat shall be secured into the cuff band of the sleeve. 1.7 Sleeves shall be fitted with rounded cuffs with two buttons on the cuff. 1.8 Buttons on the cuff shall be positioned horizontally, spaced, 20-25mm apart, to allow for adjustable tightness around the wrist. 1.9 Shirt front panels (two) - a) Shall have 2mm pin tucks centred on each front panel. b) The front panels shall be have box pleat breast pockets on both panels with scalloped flaps to cover the pocket. Box pleats shall be 20mm in width. c) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge).	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	d) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. e) Button Positioning: f) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. g) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. h) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. i) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. j) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt. 1.10 Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes. 1.11 Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 80% Polyester 20% Viscose 2.2 Fabric Construction – Plain Weave 2.3 Fabric Mass – 180gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Metro Blue “Combat Blue” CKS129/1022C/04 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons – Button Type - Four hole plastic button. Button Colour – Navy blue, dope dyed. 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) 5. Branding Requirement(s): No branding required. 6. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding.	
11.	COMBAT SHIRT LONG SLEEVE (LADIES) – TRAFFIC/LAW ENFORCEMENT	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
1.	Style: 1.1 Gladneck collar shirt with royal blue piping around collar edge. 1.2 Shirt shall have a grown-on facing. 1.3 Epaulettes with mitred points shall be from shoulder to collar. 1.4 Epaulettes finished length shall be minimum 140mm. 1.5 Long sleeves shall have a 2mm pin tuck centred on the upper sleeve. 1.6 The sleeve shall have a knife pleat 20-25mm from the pin tuck folded towards the placket. The pleat shall be secured into the cuff band of the sleeve. 1.7 Sleeves shall be fitted with rounded cuffs with two buttons on the cuff. 1.8 Buttons on the cuff shall be positioned horizontally, spaced, 20-25mm apart, to allow for adjustable tightness around the wrist. 1.9 Shirt front panels (two) - a) Shall have 2mm pin tucks centred on each front panel. b) The front panels shall be have flat breast pockets on both panels with envelope flaps to cover the pocket. c) Left breast pocket flap shall have a pen-hole on the right side of flap, 25-30mm in width (20-25mm from right side flap edge). d) Pocket closure – a four-hole 10mm button shall be stitched at the bottom, centred on the pocket flap. e) Button Positioning: f) The buttonhole shall be positioned on the right front panel and sewn in a vertical direction. g) The first buttonhole shall be at the fold of the buttonstand. h) The button shall be sewn onto the left front panel. i) Buttons shall be positioned 10-15mm from the front left panel edge and evenly spaced. j) Spacing between buttons shall be 70-100mm. intervals, determined by the size of the shirt. 1.10 Shirt back panels (two) - a) The back panel shall have two parts i.e. a double yoke and bottom back. b) The bottom back shall be sandwiched between the two yokes. 1.11 Shirt Hem – Hem shall be double rolled with a finished width of 10mm. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Navy Blue 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons Size – 10mm Button Type - Four hole plastic button. Button Colour – Navy blue, dope dyed. 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) 5. Branding Requirement(s): 5.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 5.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows:	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	5.2.1 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 5.2.2 "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 6. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. e) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
12.	COMBAT TROUSER (Unisex) – METRO 1. Style: 1.1 The combat trouser shall be fitted with a separate 60mm waistband with a double button closure. 1.2 Button holes on waistband shall be horizontally stitched on the left side of the waistband 25mm apart. 1.3 Buttons shall be positioned on the right side of waistband positioned 25mm apart. 1.4 Belt Loops – a) The trouser shall be fitted with a minimum of 7 belt loops on the waistband. b) The waistband shall be fitted with 4 belt loops on the front of the waistband - 2 belt loops on either left and right front of the waistband, evenly positioned – and 3 belt loops evenly positioned from the side and back of the waistband. c) Belt loops shall be 15mm in width and 55-60mm finished length. d) Belt loops shall be securely tucked under the waistband and bartacked on the top end of the belt loop. e) Belt loops shall be topstitched 2mm on both long folded edges to secure layers. 1.5 Front of trouser - a) The combat trouser front fly shall have a chrome YKK slide fastener.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	b) The trouser front panels shall be plain front panels with 2mm pin tucks on both left and right panels. c) Trouser shall have left and right straight side pockets (on-seam), integrated along the outerseam of the trouser. d) Field dressing pocket e) Trousers shall have two cargo pockets (thigh pocket) positioned on left and right outer leg between the hip and knee. Cargo pockets shall be covered with a envelope flap with hook and loop Velcro closure. f) Re-inforced square knee feature – a second lay of fabric shall be sewn over the knee to prevent premature wear. 1.6 Back of trouser - a) The combat trouser shall have darts on both left and right back panels and 2mm pin tucks. b) The left back panel shall be fitted with a 130mm wide welt pocket on the hip with hook and loop Velcro closure. 1.7 Trouser shall have 15mm petersham ribbon tape sewn over left and right outer leg seams. 1.8 Trouser hem shall be 25mm in fold tunnel with black drawcord.	
	2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/2 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 250gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Traffic Bronze (Taupe) 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons – Button Type - Four hole plastic button, heavy duty. Button Dimensions – 18mm diameter Button Colour – Taupe, dope dyed. 3.2 Slide Fastener: Type – Chrome YKK slide fastener Size – in accordance with garment size 3.3 Hook & Loop fastener: Type – Velcro hook and loop fastener. Colour – Black Dimensions : 15-20mm (width) and 40mm (length) Appearance: No fraying. 3.4 Petersham Ribbon: Construction – Woven Petersham Composition – 100% Polyester Colour – Metro Blue “Combat Blue” Dimensions – 15mm(width) 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) 5. Made-to-Measure: a) Trousers shall be customised to an individual(s) specific body measurement if the standard size offering does not fit. b) This will entail the process of taking detailed personalized measurements of the individual(s) to ensure that the trouser aligns with unique anatomical proportions. c) An appropriate facility agreed upon between employer and tenderer shall be used to take such measurements. 6. Alteration Option:	

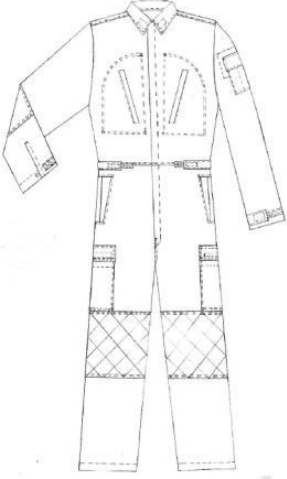
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	a) This will allow for the transformation of standard size offering trouser to be adjusted to fit an individual. b) Alterations will include: c) Shortening of the hem – shall be shortened at the desired length specified by the employer. 7. Branding Requirement(s): No branding required. 8. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. e) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Authorisation for Alterations, Made-To-Measure and Customisation of combat Uniform", issued by the combat uniform manufacturer confirming that the manufacturer has the capacity and competency to supply and deliver alterations, made-to-measure and customisation of combat uniform items.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
13.	COMBAT TROUSER (Unisex) – TRAFFIC/LAW ENFORCEMENT 1. Style: 1.1 The combat trouser shall be fitted with a separate 60mm waistband with a double button closure. 1.2 Button holes on waistband shall be horizontally stitched on the left side of the waistband 25mm apart. 1.3 Buttons shall be positioned on the right side of waistband positioned 25mm apart. 1.4 Belt Loops – a) The trouser shall be fitted with a minimum of 7 belt loops on the waistband. b) The waistband shall be fitted with 4 belt loops on the front of the waistband - 2 belt loops on either left and right front of the waistband, evenly positioned – and 3 belt loops evenly positioned from the side and back of the waistband. c) Belt loops shall be 15mm in width and 55-60mm finished length. d) Belt loops shall be securely tucked under the waistband and bartacked on the top end of the belt loop. e) Belt loops shall be topstitched 2mm on both long folded edges to secure layers. 1.5 Front of trouser - a) The combat trouser front fly shall have a chrome YKK slide fastener. b) The trouser front panels shall be plain front panels with 2mm pin tucks on both left and right panels. c) Trouser shall have left and right straight side pockets (on-seam), integrated along the outerseam of the trouser. d) Field dressing pocket e) Trousers shall have two cargo pockets (thigh pocket) positioned on left and right outer leg between the hip and knee. Cargo pockets shall be covered with a envelope flap with hook and loop Velcro closure. f) Re-inforced square knee feature – a second lay of fabric shall be sewn over the knee to prevent premature wear. 1.6 Back of trouser - a) The combat trouser shall have darts on both left and right back panels and 2mm pin tucks. b) The left back panel shall be fitted with a 130mm wide welt pocket on the hip with hook and loop Velcro closure. 1.7 Trouser shall have piping sewn into left and right outer leg seam. 1.8 Trouser hem shall be 25mm in fold tunnel with black drawcord. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Navy Blue 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons – Button Type - Four hole plastic button, heavy duty. Button Dimensions – 18mm diameter Button Colour – Taupe, dope dyed. 3.2 Slide Fastener: Type – Chrome YKK slide fastener Size – in accordance with garment size 3.3 Hook & Loop fastener:	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
3.4	Type – Velcro hook and loop fastener. Colour – Black Dimensions : 15-20mm (width) and 40mm (length) Appearance: No fraying. Piping: Construction – Woven Composition – 100% Polyester Colour – Royal Blue Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) Made-to-Measure: - Trousers shall be customised to an individual(s) specific body measurement if the standard size offering does not fit. - This will entail the process of taking detailed personalized measurements of the individual(s) to ensure that the trouser aligns with unique anatomical proportions. - An appropriate facility agreed upon between employer and tenderer shall be used to take such measurements. Alteration Option: - This will allow for the transformation of standard size offering trouser to be adjusted to fit an individual. - Alterations will include: - Shortening of the hem – shall be shortened at the desired length specified by the employer. Branding Requirement(s): No branding required. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. - Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. - Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. - Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Authorisation for Alterations, Made-To-Measure and Customisation of combat Uniform", issued by the combat uniform manufacturer confirming that the manufacturer has the capacity and competency to supply and	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	deliver alternations, made-to-measure and customisation of combat uniform items.	
14.	COMBAT TROUSER (Unisex) without Piping – DRM 1. Style: 1.1 The combat trouser shall be fitted with a separate 60mm waistband with a double button closure. 1.2 Button holes on waistband shall be horizontally stitched on the left side of the waistband 25mm apart. 1.3 Buttons shall be positioned on the right side of waistband positioned 25mm apart. 1.4 Belt Loops – a) The trouser shall be fitted with a minimum of 7 belt loops on the waistband. b) The waistband shall be fitted with 4 belt loops on the front of the waistband - 2 belt loops on either left and right front of the waistband, evenly positioned – and 3 belt loops evenly positioned from the side and back of the waistband. c) Belt loops shall be 15mm in width and 55-60mm finished length. d) Belt loops shall be securely tucked under the waistband and bartacked on the top end of the belt loop. e) Belt loops shall be topstitched 2mm on both long folded edges to secure layers. 1.5 Front of trouser - a) The combat trouser front fly shall have a chrome YKK slide fastener. b) The trouser front panels shall be plain front panels with 2mm pin tucks on both left and right panels. c) Trousers shall have left and right straight side pockets (on-seam), integrated along the outerseam of the trouser. d) Field dressing pocket e) Trousers shall have two cargo pockets (thigh pocket) positioned on left and right outer leg between the hip and knee. Cargo pockets shall be covered with a envelope flap with hook and loop Velcro closure. f) Re-inforced square knee feature – a second lay of fabric shall be sewn over the knee to prevent premature wear. 1.6 Back of trouser - a) The combat trouser shall have darts on both left and right back panels and 2mm pin tucks. b) The left back panel shall be fitted with a 130mm wide welt pocket on the hip with hook and loop Velcro closure. 1.7 Trousers shall have piping sewn into left and right outer leg seam. 1.8 Trousers hem shall be 25mm in fold tunnel with drawcord. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Navy Blue 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons – Button Type - Four hole plastic button, heavy duty. Button Dimensions – 18mm diameter Button Colour – Taupe, dope dyed. 3.2 Slide Fastener: Type – Chrome YKK slide fastener Size – in accordance with garment size	

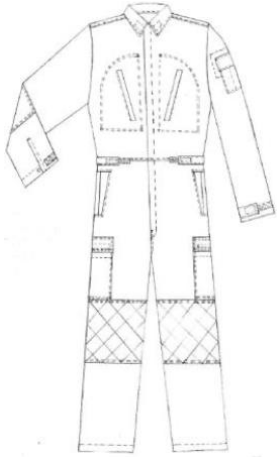
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	3.3 Hook & Loop fastener: Type – Velcro hook and loop fastener. Colour – Black Dimensions : 15-20mm (width) and 40mm (length) Appearance: No fraying. 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) 5. Made-to-Measure: a) Trousers shall be customised to an individual(s) specific body measurement if the standard size offering does not fit. b) This will entail the process of taking detailed personalized measurements of the individual(s) to ensure that the trouser aligns with unique anatomical proportions. c) An appropriate facility agreed upon between employer and tenderer shall be used to take such measurements. 6. Alteration Option: a) This will allow for the transformation of standard size offering trouser to be adjusted to fit an individual. b) Alterations will include: c) Shortening of the hem – shall be shortened at the desired length specified by the employer. 7. Branding Requirement(s): No branding required. 8. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5. Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. a) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Authorisation for Alterations, Made-To-Measure and Customisation of combat Uniform", issued by the combat uniform manufacturer confirming that the manufacturer has the capacity and competency to supply and deliver alternations, made-to-measure and customisation of combat uniform items.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
15.	JUMPSUIT (Ripstop) Unisex 1. Style: 1.1 Shoulder straps to allow for the wearing of Epaulettes and Flashes; 1.2 Adjustable Velcro Straps at the end of arm sleeves for width adjustment; 1.2 Two slanted pockets with zip on either side in front of chest; 1.3 Adjustable waist straps with Velcro (waist level) to accommodate different waist sizes; 1.4 Zip from the top middle of suite to the crouch to accommodate opening and closing; 1.5 Two pockets with Velcro closures at the bottom of each leg length; 1.6 Adjustable opening with zip at the bottom of the leg lengths to accommodate bigger leg sizes. 1.7 Jumpsuit shall be long sleeve. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Viscose 2.2 Fabric Construction – Ripstop 2.3 Fabric Mass – 215gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Navy Blue 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons – Button Type - Four hole plastic button, heavy duty <i>compliant to SABS/SANS 1457</i> Button Dimensions – 18mm diameter Button Colour – Taupe, dope dyed. 3.2 Slide Fastener: Type – Chrome YKK slide fastner, <i>compliant to SABS/SANS 1822</i> Size – in accordance with garment size 3.3 Hook & Loop fastener: Type – Velcro hook and loop fastener. Colour – Black Dimensions : 15-20mm (width) and 40mm (length) Appearance: No fraying. 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) /77 to 157 5. Made-to-Measure: a) Jumpsuit shall be customised to an individual(s) specific body measurement if the standard size offering does not fit. b) This will entail the process of taking detailed personalized measurements of the individual(s) to ensure that the trouser aligns with unique anatomical proportions. c) An appropriate facility agreed upon between employer and tenderer shall be used to take such measurements. 6. Alteration Option: a) This will allow for the transformation of standard size offering jumpsuit to be adjusted to fit an individual. b) Alterations will include: c) Shortening of the hem – shall be shortened at the desired length specified by the employer.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	7. Branding Requirement(s): 7.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 7.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 7.2.1 "METRO POLICE" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 7.2.2 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 8. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A certificate of compliance to SABS/SANS 1387-4:2024 for Fabric Type: D59R. b) A certificate of compliance to SABS/SANS 434:2023 for manufacturing of a boiler suit (one piece coverall). c) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. d) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. e) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. f) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Authorisation for Alterations, Made-To-Measure and Customisation of combat Uniform", issued by the combat uniform manufacturer confirming that the manufacturer has the capacity and competency to supply and deliver alterations, made-to-measure and customisation of combat uniform items. g) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurance and guarantee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	
16.	JUMPSUIT (D59) Unisex 1. Style: 1.1 Shoulder straps to allow for the wearing of Epaulettes and Flashes; 1.2 Adjustable Velcro Straps at the end of arm sleeves for width adjustment; 1.2 Two slanted pockets with zip on either side in front of chest; 1.3 Adjustable waist straps with Velcro (waist level) to accommodate different waist sizes; 1.4 Zip from the top middle of suite to the crouch to accommodate opening	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
1.5 1.6 1.7	and closing; Two pockets with Velcro closures at the bottom of each leg length; Adjustable opening with zip at the bottom of the leg lengths to accommodate bigger leg sizes. Jumpsuits shall have short sleeves.	
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5	Fabric Requirements: <i>Fabric shall be compliance with SABS/SANS 1387-4:2024</i> Fabric Type - D59 Fabric Composition – 100% Cotton Fabric Construction – 4/1 Satin Weave Fabric Mass – 270gsm Fabric Colour – Navy Blue	
3. 3.1	Trim Requirement: Buttons – Button Type - Four hole plastic button, heavy duty <i>compliant to SABS/SANS 1457</i> Button Dimensions – 18mm diameter Button Colour – Navy Blue.	
3.2	Slide Fastener: Type – Chrome YKK slide fastener, <i>compliant to SABS/SANS 1822</i> Size – in accordance with garment size	
3.3	Hook & Loop fastener: Type – Velcro hook and loop fastener. Colour – Black Dimensions : 15-20mm (width) and 40mm (length) Appearance: No fraying.	
4.	Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) /77 to 157	
5.	Made-to-Measure: a) Jumpsuit shall be customised to an individual(s) specific body measurement if the standard size offering does not fit. b) This will entail the process of taking detailed personalized measurements of the individual(s) to ensure that the trouser aligns with unique anatomical proportions. c) An appropriate facility agreed upon between employer and tenderer shall be used to take such measurements.	
6.	Alteration Option: a) This will allow for the transformation of standard size offering jumpsuit to be adjusted to fit an individual. b) Alterations will include: c) Shortening of the hem – shall be shortened at the desired length specified by the employer.	
7.	Branding Requirement(s):	
7.1	Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement.	
7.2	Embroidery branding requirement per department is as follows:	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	7.2.2 DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT - New Disaster Risk Management logo approximately 4,5 cm in diameter embroidered on the left breast pocket. 7.3 Transfer Printing branding requirements per department is as follows: 7.3.1 DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT VOLUNTEER (lettering approximately 4,7cm "H") on black back panel in silver reflective screen print 8. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A certificate of compliance to SABS/SANS 1387-4:2024 for Fabric Type: D59R. b) A certificate of compliance to SABS/SANS 434:2023 for manufacturing of a boiler suit (one piece coverall). c) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. d) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. e) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. f) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Authorisation for Alterations, Made-To-Measure and Customisation of combat Uniform", issued by the combat uniform manufacturer confirming that the manufacturer has the capacity and competency to supply and deliver alterations, made-to-measure and customisation of combat uniform items. g) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurance and guarantee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
17.	JUMPSUIT (D59R) Unisex 1. Style: 1.1 Shoulder straps to allow for the wearing of Epaulettes and Flashes; 1.2 Adjustable Velcro Straps at the end of arm sleeves for width adjustment; 1.2 Two slanted pockets with zip on either side in front of chest; 1.3 Adjustable waist straps with Velcro (waist level) to accommodate different waist sizes; 1.4 Zip from the top middle of suite to the crouch to accommodate opening and closing; 1.5 Two pockets with Velcro closures at the bottom of each leg length; 1.6 Adjustable opening with zip at the bottom of the leg lengths to accommodate bigger leg sizes. 1.7 Jumpsuit shall be long sleeve. 2. Fabric Requirements: <i>Fabric shall be compliance with SABS/SANS 1387-4:2024</i> 2.1 Fabric Type - D59R 2.2 Fabric Composition – 100% Cotton 2.3 Fabric Construction – 4/1 Satin Weave 2.4 Fabric Mass – 250gsm 2.5 Fabric Colour – Navy Blue 2.6 Finish Requirement - Fabric shall be 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons – - Button Type - Four hole plastic button, heavy duty <i>compliant to SABS/SANS 1457</i> - Button Dimensions – 18mm diameter - Button Colour – Navy Blue. 3.2 Slide Fastener: - Type – Chrome YKK slide fastener, <i>compliant to SABS/SANS 1822</i> - Size – in accordance with garment size 3.3 Hook & Loop fastener: - Type – Velcro hook and loop fastener. - Colour – Black - Dimensions : 15-20mm (width) and 40mm (length) - Appearance: No fraying. 4. Size range: XSmall to 5XL (Extra Length 10cm on all sizes) /77 to 157 5. Made-to-Measure: a) Jumpsuit shall be customised to an individual(s) specific body measurement if the standard size offering does not fit. b) This will entail the process of taking detailed personalized measurements of the individual(s) to ensure that the trouser aligns with unique anatomical proportions. c) An appropriate facility agreed upon between employer and tenderer shall be used to take such measurements. 6. Alteration Option: a) This will allow for the transformation of standard size offering jumpsuit to be adjusted to fit an individual. b) Alterations will include:	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	c) Shortening of the hem – shall be shortened at the desired length specified by the employer. 7. Branding Requirement(s): 7.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 7.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 7.2.1 "METRO POLICE" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 7.2.2 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 8. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A certificate of compliance to SABS/SANS 1387-4:2024 for Fabric Type: D59R. b) A certificate of compliance to SABS/SANS 434:2023 for manufacturing of a boiler suit (one piece coverall). c) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. d) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. e) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. f) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Authorisation for Alterations, Made-To-Measure and Customisation of combat Uniform", issued by the combat uniform manufacturer confirming that the manufacturer has the capacity and competency to supply and deliver alterations, made-to-measure and customisation of combat uniform items. g) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurance and guarantee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	
18.	COMBAT SHORTS 1. Style: 1.1 Permanent front and back seams	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8	In total 8 X75mm belt loops WITH Double loop in the middle at the back of the shorts. Piping – colour Royal Blue Straight pockets on both side (Left and right) (side pocket) One inset back pocket on the right side. buttons in front on the waist band of the short Ykk or equivalent zip in front 30 mm turn-up on both legs	
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	Fabric Requirements: Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill Fabric Mass – 200gsm Fabric Colour – Navy Blue	
3. 3.1	Trim Requirement: Buttons – Button Type - Four hole plastic button, heavy duty. Button Dimensions – 18mm diameter Button Colour – Navy Blue.	
3.2	Slide Fastener: Type – Chrome YKK slide fastener, <i>compliant to SABS/SANS 1822</i> Size – in accordance with garment size	
3.3	Hook & Loop fastener: Type – Velcro hook and loop fastener. Colour – Black Dimensions : 15-20mm (width) and 40mm (length) Appearance: No fraying.	
3.4	Piping: Construction – Woven Composition – 100% Polyester Colour – Royal Blue	
4.	Size range: 28-56	
5.	Branding Requirement(s): No branding required.	
6.	Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding.	
19.	COMBAT SHORTS without Piping 1. Style: 1.1 Permanent front and back seams 1.2 In total 8 X75mm belt loops WITH Double loop in the middle at the back of the shorts. 1.3 Straight pockets on both side (Left and right) (side pocket) 1.4 One inset back pocket on the right side. 1.5 buttons in front on the waist band of the short 1.6 Ykk or equivalent zip in front 1.7 30 mm turn-up on both legs 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Composition – 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.2 Fabric Construction – 2/1 Twill 2.3 Fabric Mass – 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour – Navy Blue 3. Trim Requirement: 3.1 Buttons – Button Type - Four hole plastic button, heavy duty. Button Dimensions – 18mm diameter Button Colour – Navy Blue. 3.2 Slide Fastener: Type – Chrome YKK slide fastener, <i>compliant to SABS/SANS 1822</i> Size – in accordance with garment size 3.3 Hook & Loop fastener: Type – Velcro hook and loop fastener. Colour – Black Dimensions : 15-20mm (width) and 40mm (length) Appearance: No fraying. 4. Size range: 28-56 5. Branding Requirement(s): No branding required. 6. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. c) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. d) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding.	
20.	CREW NECK SHORT SLEEVE T-SHIRT (Regular fit) 1. Style 1.1 Regular fit, 1.2 Plain crew neck short sleeve t-shirt with 1.3 Front and back panel, 1.4 Rib binding 15mm in width and 1. Coverseam sleeve hem and t-shirt hem 2. Fabric Requirements: Fabric Construction - Single Jersey Knit Fabric Composition - 100% Combed Cotton Fabric Mass - 160gsm Fabric Colour - Navy Blue 3. Size: XS - 3XL 4. Branding Requirement(s): No branding required. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. c) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding.	
21.	GOLF T-SHIRT- DRM Volunteer 1. Style & Features: • Regular fit golfer with royal blue inset panels and white piping. • Sleeve and t-shirt hem shall be coverseam hem. • Self-fabric neck tape, contrasting button stand and inner placket with three tonal buttons. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Construction: Knitted 2.2 Fabric composition: 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.3 Fabric Mass: 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour: Navy blue and Royal Blue 3. Size: S – 5XL	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	4 Branding Requirement(s): 4.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 4.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 4.2.1 DRM badge (65mmx65mm) on the left hand side of shirt. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. c) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. d) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
22.	GOLF T-SHIRT - DRM Staff 1. Style & Features: - Regular fit golfer with royal blue inset panels and white piping. - Sleeve and t-shirt hem shall be coverseam hem. - Self-fabric neck tape, contrasting button stand and inner placket with three tonal buttons. 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Construction: 2.2 Fabric composition: 65% Polyester 35% Cotton 2.3 Fabric Mass: 200gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour: Navy blue and Royal Blue 3. Size: S -5XL 4. Branding Requirements: 4.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 4.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 4.2.1 DRM badge (65mmx65mm) on the left hand side of shirt. Embroidered South African Flag, left sleeve. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. c) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	
23.	GOLF T-SHIRT (LAW ENFORCEMENT) No Branding 1. Style & Features: - three button placket opening - have a knitted collar - fitted with embroidery on the left and right chest as well as at the back hem - Contrast navy colour fabric on he top shoulders and sleeve front and back. - Top stitched constructed collar, - double needle hem and seam finish. - Short Sleeve 2. Fabric Requirements: - Fabric Construction - Knitted - Fabric Composition - 100% Polyester - Fabric Mass - 185gsm - Fabric Colour - Royal blue and Navy blue contrast 3. Size: XS-6XL 4 Branding Requirement(s): No branding required. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. c) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches.	
24.	GOLF T-SHIRT (LAW ENFORCEMENT) 1. Style & Features: - three button placket opening - have a knitted collar - fitted with embroidery on the left and right chest as well as at the back hem - Contrast navy colour fabric on he top shoulders and sleeve front and back. - Top stitched constructed collar,	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	f) double needle hem and seam finish. g) Short Sleeve 2. Fabric Requirements: 2.1 Fabric Construction - Knitted 2.2 Fabric Composition - 100% Polyester 2.3 Fabric Mass - 185gsm 2.4 Fabric Colour - Royal blue and Navy blue contrast 3. Size: XS-6XL 4. Branding Requirement(s) 4.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 4.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 4.2.1 LAW ENFORCEMENT seven star embroidered on front and left chest. 4.2.2 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. c) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. d) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarantee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	  
25.	JACKET - PADDED WINDBREAKER (Kenny Style) 1. Style & Features: a) Kenny Style b) Concealed zip front to top of collar c) Double outer flap with press-stud closure d) Double collar construction e) Two hand warmer pockets f) Two breast patch pockets with inverted pleats and flaps with press-studs. g) Shoulder straps for epaulettes with press-studs. h) Elasticated cuffs, and back of waistband only i) Pneumatically pressed S-spring press studs with black nickel finish. j) Padded inner to be able to unzipped (to wear jacket with or without inner)	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	k) One single chest pocket on left with LAW ENFORCEMENT wording embroidered in gold (15mm size font) above pocket l) Samples to be provided with the material composition / Label 2. Fabric Requirements: Construction - Woven 2/1 Twill Composition - 65% Polyester 35% Cotton Fabric Mass - 210gsm Colour - Navy Blue 3. Size: XS-5XL 5. Made-to-Measure: m) Jacket shall be customised to an individual(s) specific body measurement if the standard size offering does not fit. n) This will entail the process of taking detailed personalized measurements of the individual(s) to ensure that the trouser aligns with unique anatomical proportions. o) An appropriate facility agreed upon between employer and tenderer shall be used to take such measurements. 6 Branding Requirement(s): 6.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 6.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 6.2.1 "METRO POLICE" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 6.2.2 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 6.2.3 "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 15mm in height and 115mm in length. Wording shall be 15-20mm above the left breast pocket flap, as per the artwork supplied. 7. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) c) Tenderers shall submit proof that the manufacturer has a valid and current Manufacturing Capability Report, from a SANAS accredited and or SABS Certified Inspection Body or an international certification authority with a rating of no less than 80%. d) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	e) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. NB! Samples do not require branding. f) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Authorisation for Alterations, Made-To-Measure and Customisation of combat Uniform", issued by the combat uniform manufacturer confirming that the manufacturer has the capacity and competency to supply and deliver alterations, made-to-measure and customisation of combat uniform items. g) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurance and guarantee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	
26.	RAINSUIT TWO PIECE (CLASS 3 Visibility Protection) 1. Application: For policing operations in outdoor rainy weather. Therefore, the rainwear trouser shall be compatible to hold protective policing equipment. 2. Style & Features: • Rainsuit trouser and jacket shall be waterproof and seam sealed. • Jacket shall have stormflap with hook and loop Velcro equivalent closure. • Jacket shall have YKK equivalent zip closure. • Jacket must be lined with a knitted mesh. • Collar must have concealed fold away hood with black drawcord. • Jacket hem shall be coverseamed with black drawcord fastener. • Trousers shall have separate waistband, with elasticated back and stud fastener in the front of waistband. • Trousers legs shall be coverseamed at the hem with stud fastener to adjust width at the ankles. • Rainsuit shall be supplied with rain suit bag. 3. Fabric Requirement: 3.1 Fabric Construction - 300D Oxford Polyurethane (PU) Coated fabric 3.2 Fabric Composition - Nylon 3.3 Fabric Mass - 180-200 gsm 3.4 Fabric Colour - Navy Blue with Silver reflective tape 4. Trim Requirements: 4.1 Reflective Tape - Silver reflective tape shall be heat transfer/applied tape and 50mm in width. 4.2 Reflective tape shall be SANS 20471/EN471 Class 3 compliant. 4.3 Black drawcord. 5. Size: S-5XL 6. Branding Requirements: 6.1 Branding shall be heat transfer/applied onto the rain suit as per the departments branding requirement(s) as stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirements. 6.2 Branding requirement per department shall be as follows: 6.2.1 "METRO POLICE" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	6.2.2 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height. 6.2.3 "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height. 6.2.4 "DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height. 6.2.5 "LEAP" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height. 7. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification. c) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
27.	RAINWEAR JACKET (CLASS 3 Visibility Protection) 1. Application: For policing operations in outdoor rainy weather. Therefore, the rainwear trouser shall be compatible to hold protective policing equipment. 2. Style & Featutes: • Rain jacket shall be waterproof and seam sealed. • Jacket shall have stormflap with hook and loop Velcro equivalent closure. • Jacket shall have YKK equivalet zip closure. • Jacket must be lined with a knitted mesh. • Collar must have concealed fold away hood with black drawcord. • Jacket hem shall be coverseamed with black drawcord fastener. 3. Fabric Requirement: 3.1 Fabric Construction - 300D Oxford Polyurethane (PU) Coated fabric 3.2 Fabric Composition - Nylon 3.3 Fabric Mass - 180-200 gsm 3.4 Fabric Colour - Navy Blue with Silver reflective tape 4. Trim Requirements: 4.1 Reflective Tape - Silver reflective tape shall be heat transfer/applied tape and 50mm in width. 4.2 Reflective tape shall be SANS 20471/EN471 Class 3 compliant. 4.3 Black drawcord. 5. Size: S-5XL	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	6. Branding Requirements: 6.1 Branding shall be heat transfer/applied onto the rain suit as per the departments branding requirement(s) as stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirements. 6.2 Branding requirement per department shall be as follows: 6.2.1 "METRO POLICE" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height. 6.2.2 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height. 6.2.3 "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height. 6.2.4 "DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height. 6.2.5 "LEAP" wording shall be heat transferred/applied with insoluble ink on the back of the rain jacket as depicted in the picture. Letters shall be 50mm in height. 7. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. b) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. c) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. d) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurance and guarantee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
28.	RAINWEAR TROUSER (CLASS 3 Visibility Protection) - Application: For policing operations in outdoor rainy weather. Therefore, the rainwear trouser shall be compatible to hold protective policing equipment. - Style & Features: - Rainsuit trouser shall be waterproof and seam sealed. - Trouser shall have separate waistband, with elasticated back and stud fastener in the front of waistband. - Trouser legs shall be coverseamed at the hem with stud fastener to adjust width at the ankles. - Fabric Requirement: - Fabric Construction - 300D Oxford Polyurethane (PU) Coated fabric - Fabric Composition - Nylon - Fabric Mass - 180-200 gsm - Fabric Colour - Navy Blue with Silver reflective tape - Trim Requirements: - Reflective Tape - Silver reflective tape shall be heat transfer/applied tape and 50mm in width. - Reflective tape shall be SANS 20471/EN471 Class 3 compliant. - Size: S-5XL - Branding Requirements: No branding required. - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. - A test certificate to verify fabric performance, fabric shall be tested in accordance with the requirements as indicated under 5.Minimum Fabric Performance Requirements of this tender specification. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. - Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification.	
29.	JACKET – Softshell Jacket or equivalent to "K-Way Urban Trek Softshell Jacket" - Style & Features: - Stylish, lightweight, thermal & water resistant jacket with micro polar fleece lining - High collar with reverse zip closure & adjustable hem. - Heat transfer print branding shall have print durability of up to 10-15 washes, with no - Fabric Requirements: Fabric Construction: Softshell. Outer:Fabric: Softshell laminated, 95% Polyester, 5% Elastane,	Front 

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	Outer Fabric mass: 125g Inner Fabric: Fleece, 100% Polyester or Recycled Polyester Micro Polar Fleece Inner Fabric mass: 190g Colour: Navy Blue, Black 3. Sizes: XS to 5XL 4. Branding Requirements: 4.1 Branding shall be heat transfer print as per purchase order requirements. 4.2 The City Logo or Department badge/logo shall be heat transfer printed on left chest. 4.3 "SAFETY & SECURITY:DIRECTORATE" wording shall be heat transfer printed on the right chest opposite the City Logo or Department badge/logo. 4.4 Optional: The City Logo or Department badge/logo shall be heat transfer printed on right front panel bottom corner of jacket hipline above the hem. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification. c) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	Back 
30.	JACKET – Softshell Jacket or equivalent to "Dromex Brand" - DRM 1. Style & Features: - Stylish, lightweight, thermal & water resistant jacket with micro polar fleece lining - High collar with reverse zip closure & adjustable cuffs 2. Fabric Requirements: Fabric Construction: Softshell. Outer:Fabric: Softshell laminated, 95% Polyester, 5% Elastane, Outer Fabric mass: 125g Inner Fabric: Fleece, 100% Polyester or Recycled Inner Fabric mass: 190g Colour: Navy Blue or Black 3. Sizes: XS to 5XL 4. Branding Requirements: 4.1 Branding shall be embroidered as per purchase order requirements.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	4.2 DRM logo (65mmx65mm) on the left front panel at the chest area. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification. c) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
31.	Bunny Jacket Reflective - Navy Blue , equivalent to “WATT Brand” – Class 3 Reflective 1. Style & Features: • Zip-Off Sleeves: Easily convert from jacket to vest for changing weather. • Fleece Lining: Soft inner lining provides thermal comfort in cold conditions. • Ribbed Hem & Cuffs: Ensures a snug fit and blocks out wind. • Class 3 Reflective Garment: Enhanced visibility with compliant reflective tape. 2. Fabric Requirements: • Material: 65% Polyester 35% Cotton • Fabric Weight: 240g/m² • Lining: Fleece • Colour - Navy Blue • Silver reflective tape - sew-on reflective tape 50mm in width, • Reflective Tape shall be Class 3 and compliant to SANS20471/EN471. 3. Size: S-5XL 4. Branding Requirement: 4.1 Branding shall be as per purchase order requirements. 4.2 Embroidered DRM badge (65mmx65mm) on the left hand side of the shirt. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification. c) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	
32.	Bunny Jacket Reflective - High Visibility Day-Glo Yellow "equivalent to" "WATT Brand" – Class 3 Reflective 1. Style & Features: • Zip-Off Sleeves: Easily convert from jacket to vest for changing weather. • Fleece Lining: Soft inner lining provides thermal comfort in cold conditions. • Ribbed Hem & Cuffs: Ensures a snug fit and blocks out wind. • Class 3 Reflective Garment: Enhanced visibility with compliant reflective tape. 2. Fabric Requirements: • Material: 65% Polyester 35% Cotton • Fabric Weight: 240g/m² • Lining: Fleece • Colour - High Visibility Day-Glo Yellow with 3. Trim Requirements: 3.1 Silver reflective tape - sew-on reflective tape 50mm in width, Class 3 in accordance with SANS20471/EN471. 3. Size: S-5XL 4. Branding Requirement: 4.1 Branding shall be as per purchase order requirements. 4.2 "CITY OF CAPE TOWN TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be heat transfer printed with silver reflective ink. Wording shall be 35mm in height, and printed centrally across the back panel. Wording shall be boxed with a frame 150mm in height and 260mm in width. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification. c) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	

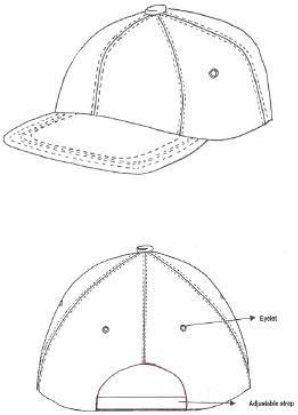
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
33.	COMBAT/OUTDOOR SOCKS or equivalent to "FALKE Ranger Hiking socks" - Style & Features - Crew length socks with rib cuff and arch support - Reinforced heel and toe seam. - Sock shall have thermal properties in hot and cold weather conditions and - Consist of moisture management and wicking properties. - Application: outdoor, combat and tactical wear with hiking and combat boots. - Fabric Requirements: Construction - Rib knit Composition - 62% Acrylic, 27% Wool, 9% Polyamide and 2% Elastane. Colour - Khaki, Traffic blue, Olive Drab and Navy Blue "equivalent to" FALKE Ranger hiking sock colours. - Sizes: One size fits all (Size to fit shoe size) - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet or technical pack shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. - One pair of sock samples shall be submitted in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification.	
34.	COMBAT SOCKS - Style & Features - Crew length socks with rib cuff and arch support - Reinforced heel and toe seam. - Sock shall have thermal properties in hot and cold weather conditions and - Consist of moisture management and wicking properties. - Application: outdoor, combat and tactical wear with hiking and combat boots. - Fabric Requirements: Construction - Rib knit Composition - 62% Acrylic, 27% Wool, 9% Polyamide and 2% Elastane. Colour - Khaki, Traffic blue, Olive Drab, or colour "equivalent to" FALKE Ranger hiking sock colours. - Sizes: One size fits all (Size to fit shoe size) - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet or technical pack shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product	

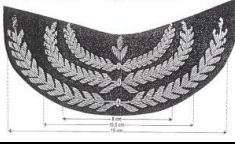
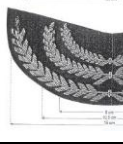
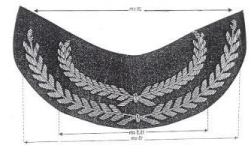
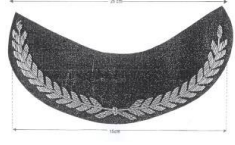
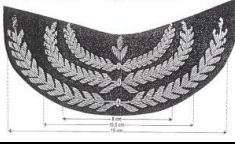
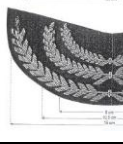
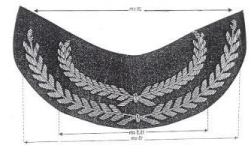
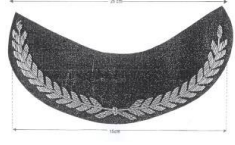
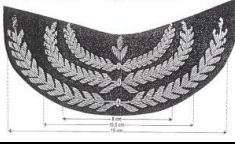
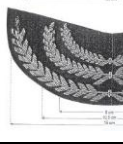
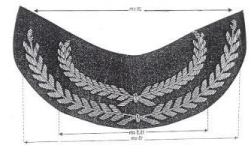
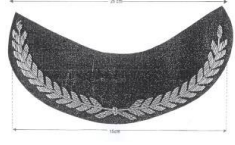
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	specification. b) One pair of sock samples shall be submitted in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification.	
35.	TACTICAL WEBBING BELT (50mm) 1. Style & Features: • Tactical double duty belt • Heavy duty ballistic nylon webbing Includes 2 magazine pouches • Dimensions - 50mm • Fastener - Plastic buckle / side release buckle • Colour - Black 2. Size: Small to XLarge 3. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification.	
36.	Cricket Hat 1. Style & Features: • Wide brim hat, with sweatband. • Air vents for improved airflow • Adjustable draw string lanyard around chin. 2. Fabric Requirement: Construction - Woven 2/1 Twill Composition - 100% Cotton Fabric Mass - 310gsm Colour - Navy Blue 3. Size: X-Small to 2XLarge 4. Branding Requirement(s): 4.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery and/or the iron-on of the department cap badge or shield and sewn on as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 4.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 4.2.1 METRO - 4.2.1.1 The Metro Police cap badge or shield shall be positioned centrally across the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown of the cap, ironed on and sewn around the edge of the badge or shield.	

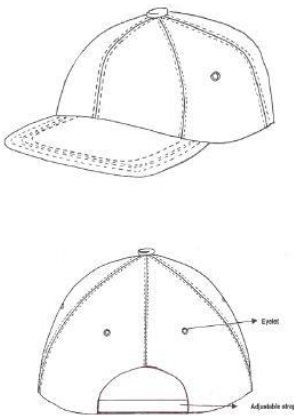
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	4.2.1.2 "METRO POLICE" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 10-11mm in height, centrally across the two back panel with the lowest point of the badge 40mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied. 4.2.2 LAW ENFORCEMENT - 4.2.2.1 The Law Enforcement cap badge or shield shall be positioned centrally across the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown of the cap, ironed on and sewn around the edge of the badge or shield. 4.2.2.2 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 10-11mm in height, centrally across the two back panel with the lowest point of the badge 40mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied. 4.2.3 TRAFFIC SERVICES - 4.2.3.1 The Traffic Services cap badge or shield shall be positioned centrally across the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown of the cap, ironed on and sewn around the edge of the badge or shield. 4.2.3.2 "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be embroidered in white, 10-11mm in height, centrally across the two back panel with the lowest point of the badge 40mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	
37.	Cricket Hat - DRM Volunteer 1. Style & Features: • Wide brim hat, with sweatband. • Air vents for improved airflow • Adjustable draw string lanyard around chin. 2. Fabric Requirement: Construction - Woven 2/1 Twill Composition - 100% Cotton Fabric Mass - 310gsm Colour - Navy Blue 3. Size: X-Small to 2XLarge 4. Branding Requirement(s):	Front  Right

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	4.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 4.2 "DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT" wording, 5mm in height, shall be embroidered in white above "VOLUNTEER" wording embroidered in white, 10-11mm in height; on right side of the hat, with the lowest point of the wording 40mm above the base of the brim as per the artwork supplied. 4.3 The South African flag shall be embroidered on the left side of the cap 30mm x 20mm, with the lowest point of the flag 30mm above the base of the brim as per the artwork supplied. 4.4 "City of Cape Town" wording shall be embroidered centrally on the back panel of the cap, with the lowest point of the wording 40mm above the base of the brim as per the artwork supplied, 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	 Back  Left 
38.	Cricket Hat - DRM Staff 1. Style & Features: • Wide brim hat, with sweatband. • Air vents for improved airflow • Adjustable draw string lanyard around chin. 2. Fabric Requirement: Construction - Woven 2/1 Twill Composition - 100% Cotton Fabric Mass - 310gsm Colour - Navy Blue 3. Size: X-Small to 2XLarge 4. Branding Requirement(s): 4.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. : 4.2 DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT logo shall be embroidered centrally on the front panel of the cap, with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the brim as per the artwork supplied, 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only.	Front 

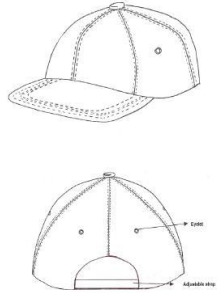
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
39.	Outdoor Hat with neck flap 1. Style & Features: • Outdoor hat with neck flap/cover and sweatband. • Air vents/mesh for improved airflow • Adjustable draw string lanyard around chin. • Neck flap or cover • UPF30-50 sun protection • Adjustable drawcord/string at the front. 2. Application: hiking, beach and outdoor patrol 3. Fabric Requirements: Construction - Woven Ripstop or fabric "equivalent to" Enduro Quick dry fabric with UPF finish. Composition - 100% Polyester Colour - Navy Blue 4. Size: XS- 2XL or S/M - L/XL 5. Branding Requirement(s) 4.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery and/or the iron-on of the department cap badge or shield and sewn on as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 4.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 4.2.1 METRO - The Metro Police cap badge or shield shall be positioned centrally across the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown of the cap, ironed on and sewn around the edge of the badge or shield. "METRO POLICE" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 10-11mm in height, centrally across the two back panel with the lowest point of the badge 40mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied. 4.2.2 LAW ENFORCEMENT - The Law Enforcement cap badge or shield shall be positioned centrally across the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown of the cap, ironed on and sewn around the edge of the badge or shield. "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 10-11mm in height, centrally across the two back panel with the lowest point of the badge 40mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied. 4.2.4 TRAFFIC SERVICES - The Traffic Services cap badge or shield shall be positioned centrally across the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown of the cap, ironed on and sewn around the edge of the badge or shield. "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be embroidered in white, 10-11mm in height, centrally across the two back panel with the lowest	

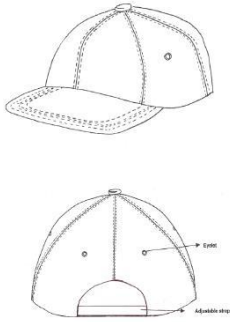
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	point of the badge 40mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied. 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	
40.	BASEBALL CAP – METRO/LAW ENFORCEMENT 1. Cap Style & Features 1.1 6 panel with crown, 1.2 dome shaped, 1.3 eyelet vents in each panel, 1.4 with navy blue sweatband and 1.5 open back with hook and loop Velcro closure at the rear of the the cap. 1.6 open back with hook and loop Velcro closure at the rear of the the cap. 1.7 rubberised badge logo or shield sewn on, centrally on the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown. 1.8 peak support to be covered: a) upper section with outer material b) underside with peak lining c) seam at underside of peak (off centre) d) securely attached to base of crown, e) centred at front, f) between headband and crown g) finished depth: 70 mm, h) measured centrally on the upper side of the peak, i) finished width: 22 cm, j) edge of peak shall have four rows of stitching k) first row 15 mm from the edge, l) followed by three rows at 5 mm intervals 2. Fabric Requirement: Construction - Woven 3/1 Twill Composition - 100% Cotton Colour - Navy Blue 3. Size: One size with adjustable Velcro hook and loop closure to adjust size 4. Branding Requirement(s): 4.1 Branding shall comprise of the department cap badge or shield which is ironed on and sewn on as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 4.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 4.2.1 <u>METRO POLICE</u> -	 METRO Constable Cap  METRO Rank Officer Cap

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION																								
	4.2.1.1 The Metro Police cap badge or shield shall be positioned centrally across the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown of the cap, ironed on and sewn around the edge of the badge or shield. 4.2.1.2 The peak of the cap shall be plain for Metro police constables or officers. 4.2.1.3 The peak of rank officer caps shall have a moulded (rubberised) gold wreath, according to rank officer wreaths depicted in the table below: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Chief of Police</th><th>D/Chief of Police</th><th>Director</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <th>Snr. Superintendent</th><th>Superintendent</th><th>Constable</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>Plain brim with no embroidery.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> 4.2.2 <u>LAW ENFORCEMENT</u> - 4.2.2.1 The Law Enforcement cap badge or shield shall be positioned centrally across the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown of the cap, ironed on and sewn around the edge of the badge or shield. 4.2.2.2 "LAW ENFORCEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in gold, 8mm in height, centrally across the two back panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied. 4.2.2.3 The peak of the cap shall be plain for Law Enforcement constables or officers. 4.2.2.4 The peak of rank officer caps shall have a moulded (rubberised) gold wreath, according to rank officer wreaths depicted in the table below: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Chief</th><th>D/Chief</th><th>Ass/Chief</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <th>Regional Inspector</th><th>Principal Inspector</th><th>LE Officer</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>Plain brim with no embroidery.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> 4.2.3 LEAP OFFICERS	Chief of Police	D/Chief of Police	Director				Snr. Superintendent	Superintendent	Constable			Plain brim with no embroidery.	Chief	D/Chief	Ass/Chief				Regional Inspector	Principal Inspector	LE Officer			Plain brim with no embroidery.	 Law Enforcement Officer Cap  Law Enforcement Rank Officer cap 
Chief of Police	D/Chief of Police	Director																								
																										
Snr. Superintendent	Superintendent	Constable																								
		Plain brim with no embroidery.																								
Chief	D/Chief	Ass/Chief																								
																										
Regional Inspector	Principal Inspector	LE Officer																								
		Plain brim with no embroidery.																								

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	4.2.3.1 The LEAP cap badge shall be The City of Cape Town cap badge or shield shall be positioned centrally across the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown of the cap, ironed on and sewn around the edge of the badge or shield. 30mm(w) x 30mm(h). 4.2.3.2 "LEAP" wording shall be embroidered in white, 8mm in height, centrally across the two back panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied. 80mm(w) x 25mm(h). 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification. c) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	
41.	BASEBALL CAP – TRAFFIC SERVICES 1. Cap Style & Features 1.1 6 panel with crown, 1.2 dome shaped, 1.3 eyelet vents in each panel, 1.4 with navy blue sweatband and 1.5 open back with hook and loop Velcro closure at the rear of the the cap. 1.6 open back with hook and loop Velcro closure at the rear of the the cap. 1.7 rubberised badge logo or shield sewn on, centrally on the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown. 1.8 peak support to be covered: a) upper section with outer material b) underside with peak lining c) seam at underside of peak (off centre) d) securely attached to base of crown, e) centred at front, f) between headband and crown g) finished depth: 70 mm, h) measured centrally on the upper side of the peak, i) finished width: 22 cm, j) edge of peak shall have four rows of stitching k) first row 15 mm from the edge, l) followed by three rows at 5 mm intervals 2. Fabric Requirement: Construction - Woven 3/1 Twill Composition - 100% Cotton Colour - Navy Blue	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION												
	3. Size: One size with adjustable Velcro hook and loop closure to adjust size. 4. Embroidery Branding Requirement(s): 4.1 Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. 4.2 Branding requirement per department is as follows: 4.2.1 <u>TRAFFIC SERVICES</u> - 4.2.1.1 The Traffic Services cap badge logo shall be embroidered centrally on the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied, 4.2.1.2 "TRAFFIC SERVICES" wording shall be embroidered in white, 8mm in height, centrally across the two back panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied. 4.2.1.3 The peak of the cap shall be plain for Traffic Service constables or officers. 4.2.1.4 The peak of rank officer caps shall have embroidered gold wreaths, according to rank officer wreaths depicted in the table below: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Traffic Chief</td><td>D/Chief</td><td>Ass/Chief</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Chief Inspector</td><td>Principal Inspector</td><td>Traffic Officer</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>Plain brim with no embroidery.</td></tr> </table> 5. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. b) Two samples shall be submitted for each shirt in respective colours to verify and evaluate product design and style features and colour in accordance with this product specification and colour swatches. c) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurance and guarantee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	Traffic Chief	D/Chief	Ass/Chief				Chief Inspector	Principal Inspector	Traffic Officer			Plain brim with no embroidery.	TRAFFIC Officer Cap  TRAFFIC Rank Officer Cap
Traffic Chief	D/Chief	Ass/Chief												
														
Chief Inspector	Principal Inspector	Traffic Officer												
		Plain brim with no embroidery.												

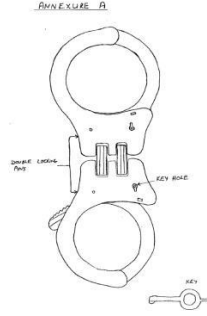
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
42.	BASEBALL CAP – DRM Volunteer - Cap Style& Features: 6 panel with crown, - dome shaped, - eyelet vents in each panel, - with navy blue sweatband and - open back with hook and loop Velcro closure at the rear of the the cap. - Fabric Requirement: Construction - Woven 3/1 Twill Composition - 100% Cotton Colour - Navy Blue - Size: One size with adjustable Velcro hook and loop closure to adjust size - Branding Requirement(s): - Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. : - DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT logo shall be embroidered centrally on the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied, "DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in a curve, in white on the back, 8mm in height and centrally on the two back panels 20mm above the crest. "VOLUNTEER" wording, 10-11mm in height, shall be embroidered in white on the right side of the cap. - The South African flag shall be embroidered on the left side of the cap. - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. - Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery.	    

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
43.	BASEBALL CAP – DRM Staff - Cap Style& Features: 6 panel with crown, - dome shaped, - eyelet vents in each panel, - with navy blue sweatband and - open back with hook and loop Velcro closure at the rear of the the cap. - Fabric Requirement: Construction - Woven 3/1 Twill Composition - 100% Cotton Colour - Navy Blue - Size: One size with adjustable Velcro hook and loop closure to adjust size. - Branding Requirement(s): - Branding shall comprise of embroidery as per the department's branding requirement stipulated in this specification and/or purchase order requirement. : - DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT logo shall be embroidered centrally on the two front panels with the lowest point of the badge 20mm above the base of the crown as per the artwork supplied, "DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT" wording shall be embroidered in a curve, in white on the back, 8mm in height and centrally on the two back panels 20mm above the crest. - The South African flag shall be embroidered on the left side of the cap. - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. - Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery product specification.	  
44.	TACTICAL ELBOW GUARD - Style & Features: - Hook and Loop Velcro closure. - Rubber Non-Slip Caps - Protective Contoured Plastic - Colour – Black - Size: One Size Fits All - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
45.	TACTICAL KNEE GUARD - Style & Features: - Tactical knee guard - Hook and Loop Fastener - Rubber Non-Slip Caps - Protective Contoured Plastic - Colour - Black - Size: One Size Fits All - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
46.	TACTICAL GLOVES - Style & Features: - Ring-cut Features - Synthetic Palm Material for increased abrasion and tear resistance - Padded palm, fingers and knuckles - Stretch-Fit thumb - Padded cuff with hook and loop closure and textured pull-on tab - Terry-wipe thumb - Colour – Black - Size: Small to Xlarge - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
47.	LEG HOLSTER - Style & Features: - Leg holster in Cordura for Glock 17, 19 & 26 - Left/Right handed. - Holds a pistol up to 9 inches' long - Single mag pouch at front. - Fully adjustable with hook and loop Velcro closure. 1 Quick release belt strap. 2 Quick release leg straps - Non-slip coating. - Open bottom - Material requirement: Fabric Type - 100% Nylon Cordura	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	Fabric Weight - 390g Colour - Black 3. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
48.	LEG AMMUNITION CARRIER (Leg Rig) 1. Style & Features: • Leg ammunitions carrier • Three pouch leg rig (ammunition carrier). • One handgun magazine pouch to secure Glock 17/19 magazine with adjustable hook and loop Velcro strap closure. • One Pepper spray pouch, with adjustable hook and loop Velcro strap closure. • One magazine pouch to secure LM5 /AR rifle magazine with adjustable hook and loop Velcro strap closure. 2. Material Requirements: Fabric Type - 100% Nylon Cordura and Webbing Colour - Black 3. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
49.	PISTOL LIGHT equivalent to "Light saver SKU: LS-808" 1. Style & Features: • Compatible to mount on Glock style rails • LED Aluminium Alloy Pistol Light • Dual Power Source • High Impact Resistant • 3.5 hours Burn Time • Beam distance - 150m • Ambidextrous • Steady On/Off • Flash / Strobe 2. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
50.	CHARGER;Mult Pwr Mod MP-807A;3.6V 700mAh - Style & Features: - Multiple power rapid charger model mp-807A (must include two rechargeable lithium batteries) - Two Lithium 3.6v 700mAh rechargeable batteries - USB Wall Adaptor - DC 12V Usb Car adaptor - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
51.	RECHARGEABLE LED HEADLAMP or "equivalent to" ZARTEK Model: ZA-432 - Style & Features: - Light output - 600 Lumens (LED CREE T6 Globe) - Tilt – 90 Degrees Downwards - Casing – Heavy Duty Aluminium - Effective Beam Distance – 250m (Beam Flood to Spot) - Battery Life per Charge – 16 hours - Rechargeable Batteries – 220V AC and 12V DC - Battery Type - High Capacity Li-ion Batteries (2 x 2200mAh) - Shockproof and Rain Proof IP66 - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
52.	RECHARGEABLE TORCH/FLASHLIGHT - Style & Features: - Style – Tactical rechargeable torch with switch on rear - Dual interchangeable power source - Colour – Black - Accessories included - Pouch - Battery holder (AAA batteries) - Rechargeable battery with spacer sleeve - Battery charger - Wall adapter - Cigarette plug adapter - USB smart charger - Dayglo orange screw on Baton. - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification³	
53.	HANDCUFFS - Style & Features: - The handcuff must lock when it is applied to the wrist and when the double locking device is pressed it shall prevent the jaw from travelling in either direction. - Each handcuff must have a double locking mechanism. - The mechanism must be released by the use of the key. - Two keys to be supplied with handcuff. - Material Requirement: - Stainless steel – anodized finish Locking Mechanism - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification	
54.	BATON (TONFA) with Belt Holder - Style & Features: - Fabric – high pressure Polypropylene fibre - Length: Approximate 500mm - Colour – Black - Ring- Plastic - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
55.	PEPPER SPRAY;Direct Stream;100ml - Style & Features: 100-120ml Canister - Tight coherent stream pattern directed at the attacker without contaminating the immediate surroundings • Spray up to 5 meter - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
56.	PEPPER SPRAY;Neutralizer;100ml - Style & Features: 100-110ml Canister - Neutralizing effect on Pepper Spray - Spray up to 2 meters - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
57.	Pistol Lanyard - Style & Features: - Pistol Lanyard - Coiled steel wire with a rubber exterior laminate - Hook and loop fastening tab, equivalent to Velcro for belt attachment. - Colour: Black - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification	
58.	Pepper Spray Pouch - Style & Feature: - Canister 100 ml-120ml - Tight coherent stream pattern directed at the attacker without contaminating the immediate surroundings - Spray up to 5 meters - Material Requirements: Leather Type: 100% Full Grain Leather Animal Type: Cow Leather Thickness: 1.8 - 2.22mm	

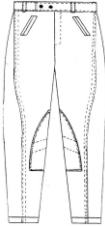
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	3. Size of Pouch: Width - Height - 4. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification	
59.	HELMET;Riot 1. Style & Features: • Riot helmet • multiple layers of fiberglass & aramid fiber • Integral neck shield, • Face shield can be raised and deployed with one hand, • Constructed from 3.8mm thick Lexan, • Colour, Black, • Protection against stones and low velocity projectiles, Cushioned inner, 2. Material Requirements: Fibreglass and Aramid Fibre 3. Branding Requirements: "LAW ENFORCEMENT" branding is required on the back center of the shield. 4. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification	 
60.	SHIELD;Riot 1. Style & Features: • Size, 500mm x 900mm x 3.8mm, Fabric, Lexan (polycarbonate), • Colour: Clear • Adjustable grip on top for left or right handed persons, • Resulting in the highest possible protection with lowest possible weight, • Provides protection against impact, splash & fragments. 2. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification	
61.	Rescue Helmet with badge – equivalent to “Vertex Vent – PETZL”	

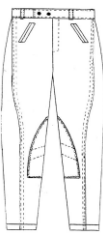
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	1. Application: Shall be for professional use in environments involving both work at height and ground-level operations. It must provide head protection, stability, and user comfort during extended wear. 2. Style and Features: 2.1 The helmet must: a) Include an internal suspension or adjustment system that provides a stable and comfortable fit for a wide range of head shapes. b) Allow for easy centering and adjustment on the head using accessible mechanisms. c) Offer a headband or retention system that can be positioned securely and adjusted to maintain stability during movement. d) Be supplied with replaceable or washable comfort padding or foam. 3. Protection Requirements: 3.1 The helmet must: a) Be suitable for both work at height and ground-based applications, with a chinstrap system that allows the user to select appropriate retention strength for each environment. b) Provide shock absorption through deformation or other compliant mechanisms in accordance with relevant standards. c) Allow for adjustable ventilation or airflow management without compromising safety performance. 4. Accessory Compatibility 4.1 The helmet must be compatible with commonly used accessories, including: a) Eye or face protection that can be attached without tools. b) Headlamps (either mounted or elastic-band types). c) Helmet covers or protectors to reduce soiling or paint contamination. d) Nape protection for sun or rain exposure. e) Hearing protection devices. f) Identification holders or similar attachment points. g) Replaceable chinstraps and internal padding components. 5. Physical Characteristics a) Adjustable to fit a head circumference range of approximately 53–63 cm. b) Weight not exceeding 500 g (nominal). c) Manufactured from durable, impact-resistant materials such as ABS, polycarbonate, nylon, or equivalent high-strength polymers. d) Colour - The helmet must be Navy Blue with optional high-visibility colours. 6. Sizes: 52 to 61 /S to XL 7. Branding Requirement: a) DRM logo shall be branded in infront of helmet aprox.4.5 cm. b) South African flag badge shall be branded on the right side of the helmet. 8. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) Provide compliance certificate to EN/12492 and EN/ISO 397.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	b) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. c) Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	
62.	SAFETY HELMET <i>equivalent to "UVEX Phoes Alpine Safety Helmet"</i> - Application: Shall be multifunctional for working at heights, rescue operations and provide industrial protection. - Style & Feature: - Industial Safety helmet, - Lightweight with durable ABS helmet shell - Integral rain gutter - Adjustable chin strap - Suspension harness with adjustable wheel ratchet for width adjustment - Black polyurethane (PU) sweatband - Colour(s): White, Yellow - Sizes: 52 to 61 /S to XL - Branding Requirement: - Branding is required for both "DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT" and "VOLUNTEER" respectively. - DRM logo shall be branded in infront of helmet aprox.4.5 cm. - X2 DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT (10mm) shall be branded with a reflective sticker in blue letters on the left and right side of the helmet. - VOLUNTEER (10mm) shall be branded with reflective sticker red letters on back of the helmet. - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. - Provide compliance certificate to EN/12492 and EN/ISO 397. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification. - Tenderer(s) shall submit a "Letter of Commitment" to provide assurity and guarentee that combat uniform and equipment will be branded upon supply and delivery	
63.	Multi-Tool 4-in-1 <i>or equivalent to" LEATHERMAN Wave Plus</i> - Style & Features: - A 4-in-1 mult-tool - Closed length closed 10cm - Weight 8.5 oz 241 g - Primary Blade Length 2.9 in 7.37 cm - Include bits 1/2" Eyeglass Screwdriver 3/16" Screwdriver - Materials Requirements:	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	420 High Carbon (HC) Stainless Steel, - Colour: Black Oxide 3. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
64.	Kangaroo Thermo/Hydration Pack or equivalent to "K-Way Lite 10' 1. Style & Features: - Ideal for trail running, cycling and hiking, the K-Way Lite 10 Hydration Pack is a perfect source of hands-free hydration when you need to stay hydrated. Including liquid pouch. - On / off bite valve with a leak proof free flow system - Stash pocket on hip belt - Bundji cord to secure clothing on the back of the pack 2.0 Litre bladder with an easy-to-fill screw on cap 2. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
65.	BACKPACK 1. Style & Features: - For everyday use - Keep your lunch or gear safe during training sessions - Backpack with a large zippered compartment - One front zippered compartment - x2 water bottle mesh pockets - Volume: 16L - Weight: 360 - Dimensions: 360mm x 260mm x 140mm 2. Material Requirements: 600D Rip Stop Fabric - Colour: Navy blue / Black 3. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
66.	Hiking Boot or equivalent to "Hi-Tec Altitude V Ultra"	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	1. Style & Features: - Hiking boots shall be suitable for mountain trail hiking. - Shall provide traction for slippery and rocky terrain. - Upper fabric shall be waterproof to keep the wearers feet dry in wet conditions. - Hiking boots shall be light weight and fit for long hikes. - In-sole & Midsole: Lightweight, shock-absorbing midsole or EVA equivalent, shall be designed to reduce impact and wearer fatigue. - Outersole: with soft or tacky rubber compound to combat wet, slick and loose ground and hiking terrain. 2. Material Requirement: 2.1 Composition Upper: 100% Buffalo Leather 2.2 Type: of Leather: Full Grain 2.3 Colour - Black, Brown 2.4 Closure: 8 pairs eyelet or D-ring Lace-up system with laces. 3. Size Designation: Men (5-13), Female (2-9) 4. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
67.	EQUESTIAN Boots Short rider Leather Black 1. Style & Features: - Short Rider boot Soft full-grain leather uppers, luxurious padded comfort footbed, comfortable fit, reinforced heel and steel shank for jumping or standing in your stirrups. - Good lateral support and strength. - Side wall stitched and stitched on sole for durability and performance. - Easy to wear with pull tabs. - Short Rider Boot to Match Gaiters (Equestrian) 2. Material Requirement: 2.1 Composition: 100% Genuine Leather 2.2 Type of Leather: Full Grain 2.3 Colour: Black 3. Size: Adult 3-12 2. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
68.	EQUESTRIAN Boots Mountain Rider Long Boot 1. Style & Features: - Genuine leather upper and a reinforced rubber sole. - Full length rear zip - Rear elastic insert	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
	• Colour: Black 2. Material Requirement: 2.1 Composition: 100% Genuine Leather 2.2 Type of Leather: Full Grain 2.3 Colour: Black 3. Size: Adult 3-12 Available with a wide calf fitting 4. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
69.	Equestrian Gaiters (Leather Leggings) 1. Style & Features: • Fully machine washable suede fabric. • Elasticated calf and stirrup • Long zip closure • Colour: Black • Sizes – Made to measure 2. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
70.	EQUESTRIAN Men Jodphers Navy Blue 1. Style & Features: • waistband with belt loops • inner knee patches • jetted front pockets • slide fastener fly 2. Material Requirements: 2.1 Composition: 100% 2.2 Type of Leather: Full Grain 2.3 Colour: Navy • 100% ribbed nylon twill. • Four way stretch. • Hardwearing and machine washable, • Colour - Navy Blue • Sizes: Small – 3XL (SA Sizes) 2. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
71.	EQUESTRIAN Ladies Jodphers Navy Blue - Style & Features: • waistband with belt loops • inner knee patches • jetted front pockets • slide fastener fly • 100% ribbed nylon twill. • Four way stretch. • Hardwearing and machine washable, • Colour - Navy blue • Sizes: XSmall – 2XL (SA Sizes) - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	
72.	Equestrian Rider Helmet or equivalent to "Uvex, Reithelm Exxenital II" - Style & Features: • Endurance helmet with removable inner padding • Shall be light weight. • With monomatic fastener and • Removeable washable lining. • Air ventilated • Colour: Navy Blue - Sizes: 52 to 61 /S to XL - Branding Requirement: - Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are “non-compliant” to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed “non-responsive” for that particular line item(s) only. - Provide proof of compliance to EN1384:2023. - A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMAGE / ILLUSTRATION
73.	EQUESTRIAN Silicone Grip Gloves or equivalent to "Riders 1986 Brand" Style & Features: - Palm shall be made of lightweight breathable fabric with silicone grip. - The back of the glove shall be made of 4-way stretch lycra fabric. - The glove shall allow for flexible and free movement of hands upon wearing it. - The wrist shall be fitted with an adjustable hook and loop Velcro equivalent closure to adjust to wrist size. - Colour: Black - Size: S-XL - Branding Requirements: No branding required. Mandatory Requirements/Reference Document Submission: When mandatory documents for line item(s) offered are "non-compliant" to product and performance specifications the tenderer will be deemed "non-responsive" for that particular line item(s) only. a) A product datasheet/technical pack with pictures shall be submitted to verify product design and features in accordance with the product specification.	Back of Glove  Palm of Glove 

5. MINIMUM PERFORMANCE FABRIC STANDARDS & TEST REQUIREMENTS:

- 5.1 Combat uniform fabric and equipment shall be tested to comply with the Safety & Security Directorate's fabric performance standards.
- 5.2 Tenderers are responsible for submitting test certificates as indicated in the **4. Product Specification** section of this tender document's **C.5 Specification(s)**.
- 5.3 The City of Cape Town will only accept test certificates from a ISO/IEC 17025:2017 accredited laboratory and/or compliance certificates from a SANAS or internationally accredited assessment body.
- 5.4 WOVEN fabric (Shirts, trousers, tunics, jackets, reflective jackets and vests) Requirements

Test Description	UOM	Min. Specification Requirements		Test Method Reference
1. Fabric Composition				
i. 100% Cotton	%	No Tolerance		ISO 1833
ii. Polyester Cotton Blends	%	+/-3%		
iii. Polyester Viscose Blends	%	+/-3%		
iv. 100% Polyester or 100% Nylon	%	No Tolerance		
2. Fabric Construction				
i. All fabric types	OBS	No Tolerance		
3. Fabric Mass				
i. All fabric types	gsm	+/-2%		SANS79
4. Colourfastness to Washing				
i. Colour Change	GS	4		ISO 105-C10:
ii. Colour Staining	GS	4		
5. Colourfastness to Rubbing				
i. Dry Rubbing	GS	Dry Staining 4/5		ISO 105-X12:
ii. Wet Rubbing	GS	Wet Staining 4		
6. Colourfastness to Artificial Light				
i. Colour Change		4		SANS 105-B02:2016/
ii. Colour Depth		Bluewool (BW) Ref. 5		ISO 105-B02:2014
7. Dimensional Stability		% Stretch	% Shrinkage	ISO 6330:2021
i. 100% Cotton	%	+1%	-4%	
ii. Polyester Cotton Blends	%	+1%	-3%	
iii. Polyester Viscose Blends	%	+1%	-3%	
iv. 100% Polyester or 100% Nylon	%	+1%	-3%	
8. Tensile Strength		Warp Direction	Weft Direction	ISO 13934-1 (Strip Method)
i. 100% Cotton	N			
• Shirts		300N	220N	
• Trousers	N	400N	280N	
ii. Polyester Cotton Blends	N			
• Shirts		300N	220N	
• Trousers	N	400N	280N	
iii. Polyester Viscose Blends	N			
• Shirts		180N	180N	
iv. 100% Polyester 100% Nylon	N			
• Trousers		450N	260N	
9. Abrasion Resistance				
i. 100% Cotton	OBS	20 000 rubs. – No breakdown		ISO 12947-2:2016
ii. Polyester Cotton Blends		20 000 rubs. – No breakdown		
iii. Polyester Viscose Blends		10 000 rubs – No breakdown		
iv. 100% Polyester 100% Nylon		20 000 rubs. – No breakdown		
10. High Visibility Clothing ((Reflective Jackets and vests Only)		CLASS 3		EN ISO 20471

- 5.5 KNIT (Stretch) fabric (Shirts, trousers, tunics, jackets) Requirements:

Test Description	UOM	Min. Specification Requirements			Test Method Reference
1. Fabric Composition i. 100% Cotton ii. Polyester Cotton Blends iii. Polyester Viscose Blends iv. 100% Polyester or 100% Nylon	% % % %	No Tolerance +/-3% +/-3% +/-3%			ISO 1833
2. Fabric Construction i. All fabric types	OBS	No Tolerance			
3. Fabric Mass i. All fabric types	gsm	-2%			SANS79
4. Colourfastness to Washing i. Colour Change ii. Colour Staining	GS GS	4 4			ISO 105-C10
5. Colourfastness to Rubbing i. Dry Rubbing ii. Wet Rubbing	GS GS	Dry Staining 4/5 Wet Staining 4			ISO 105-X12
6. Colourfastness to Artificial Light i. Colour Change ii. Colour Depth		4 Bluewool (BW) Ref. 5			SANS 105-B02:2016/ ISO 105-B02:2014
7. Dimensional Stability i. 100% Acrylic, Nylon or Polyester ii. Acrylic, Nylon or Polyester Polyester Blends iii. Cotton Elastane (Spandex) Blends iv. Polyester Elastane (Spandex) Blends	% %	% Stretch	% Shrinkage	Spirality	ISO 6330:2021
		+3%	-5%	5%	
		+1%	-3%	5%	
		+1%	-3%	5%	
		+1%	-3%	5%	
8. Pilling Pillbox Method i. 100% Acrylic, Nylon or Polyester ii. Acrylic, Nylon or Polyester Polyester Blends iii. Cotton Elastane (Spandex) Blends iv. Polyester Elastane (Spandex) Blends	OBS	6000 revs - 3/4 6000 revs - 3/4 6000 revs - 3/4 6000 revs - 3/4			ISO 12945-1
9. High Visibility Clothing (Reflective Jackets and vests Only)		CLASS 3			EN ISO 20471

6. BRANDING REQUIREMENTS:

Colours, badges, embroidery, and printing may vary per item and must be confirmed in each purchase order. Items delivered must meet the required colour and branding requirements and will be verified prior to the acceptance of the delivery.

7. PACKAGING INSTRUCTIONS:

7.1 GARMENTS:

Garment to be wrapped in bundles to the maximum of 5 items per same size, supplied in durable cardboard boxes.

Boxes to be durable and stackable (at least 5 boxes). Boxes are to be identified/marked with content description, manufacturer, size of garments, quantity of items in the box, CCT material code and the CCT purchase order number.

UNIT PACKAGING: Garment to be individually wrapped in a clear plastic bag, indicating the manufacturer, description and size of the garment

7.1.1 Shirts – include clips and cardboard shall be free of sharp pins and fasteners.

7.2 FOOTWEAR

Boots - Cardboard insert shall be placed in boots to keep shoe shape.

7.3 ACCESSORIES

7.3.1 Baseball Caps – Package quantity shall be bundles to the maximum of 20 units per package, with a cardboard insert at the inside front of cap to maintain shape.

8. **LABEL INSTRUCTIONS:**

All Garments are to consist of a care label reflecting information:

- Manufacturer Details
- Year of Manufacture
- Size (the chest or chest and waist designation)
- Fabric Composition
- Washing Instructions

9. **UTILISATIONS OF STAND-BY SERVICE PROVIDER(S)**

The City of Cape Town will award this tender, per item, to the highest ranked Service Provider and the 2nd highest ranked (Alternative) Service Provider.

Orders will be placed in the first instance on the Service Provider ranked number 1, and if they are unable to supply products that comply with the specifications or unable to meet the delivery period as specified in the Purchase Order, then the order will be placed with the Service Provider (alternative) ranked number 2 and the same will be followed for alternative number 2 ranked number 3 – Not Applicable

Option 2 (Alternative Service Providers) –

Orders will be placed in the first instance on the Service Provider ranked number 1, and if they are unable to supply products that comply with the specifications or unable to meet the delivery period as specified in the Purchase Order, then the order **may be** placed with the 2nd Ranked Alternative Service Provider. Should the 2nd Ranked Alternative Service Provider be unable to supply the products that comply with the specifications then the order may be placed with the 3rd Ranked Alternative Service Provider.

10. **CHANGING OF BRANDS DURING THE TENURE OF THE CONTRACT**

Once the tender has been awarded, the tenderer will be obliged to deliver the brand and/or manufacturer that was indicated in the tenderer's offer. The Service Provider may not change the brand and/or manufacturer during the tenure of the contract without prior written approval from an authorised City of Cape Town official.

11. **DELIVERY**

The items will be required for delivery anywhere within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town at the physical delivery address as per the City's official purchase order. Should the Service Provider fail to deliver, as per the indicated delivery periods, the City reserves the right to impose penalties as per clause 22.1 of the Special Conditions of Contract.

Tenderers to note that products offered and delivered must be of high quality and free of defects.

12. RETURNS PROCESS

The supplier will be notified in writing by the purchaser for stock that must be collected from stores as a result of non-conformance to quality standards or any other valid reasons in line with the tenderers obligation as set out in this document.

Within five (5) working days after receiving communication from the purchaser, the supplier is to collect the stock from stores and on the same day issue a credit note to the purchase for the stock returned and must ensure that the credit note is in alignment with the stock collected from stores.

13. TRADE NAMES OR PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS

Tenderers/Suppliers must note that wherever this document refers to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".

14. EMPLOYMENT OF SECURITY PERSONNEL

All security staff employed by the Supplier on behalf of the CCT or at any CCT property must be registered with Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSiRA). Proof of such registration must be made available to the CCT or its agent, upon request.

15. FORMS FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

NOT APPLICABLE

The Supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each invoice, the following:

a) **Monthly Project Labour Report (described below)**

The Monthly Project Labour Report must include details of all labour (including that of sub-contractors) that are South African citizens earning less than [R] per day, as adjusted from time to time (excluding any benefits), who are employed on a temporary or contract basis on this contract in the month in question.

In addition to the Monthly Project Labour Report the Supplier shall simultaneously furnish the CCT's Agent with copies of the employment contracts entered into with such labour, together with certified copies of identification documents, proof of attendance in the form of attendance register or timesheets as well as evidence of payments to such labour in the form of copies of payslips or payroll runs. If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it and proof of such acknowledgement shall be furnished to the CCT's Agent.

C.6 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract, referring to the National Treasury – Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010), are applicable to this agreement.

1. Definitions

Insert new clause 1.1A with the following:

- 1.1A “Commencement Date” means the date the Supplier confirms receipt from the Purchaser of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any).
- 1.1B “Conditions of Contract” means the general conditions of contract and special conditions of contract including all other contract data incorporated by reference.

Delete Clause 1.15 and substitute with the following

- 1.15 The word ‘Goods’ is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the phrase ‘Goods and / or Services’ which means all of the equipment, machinery, materials, services, products, consumables, etc. that the Supplier is required to deliver to the Purchaser under the agreement. This definition shall also be applicable, as the context requires, anywhere where the words “supplies” and “services” occurs in the GCC.

Delete Clause 1.19 and substitute with the following

- 1.19 The word ‘Order’ is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the words ‘Purchase Order’ which means the official purchase order authorised and released on the Purchaser’s SAP System.

Delete Clause 1.21 and substitute with the following:

- 1.21 ‘Purchaser’ means the City of Cape Town. The address of the Purchaser is 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town, 8001 (chosen domicilium citandi et executandi).

Add the following after Clause 1.25:

- 1.26 ‘Supplier’ means the provider of Goods and / or Services with whom the Contract is concluded also referred to as “contractor” in the GCC.
- 1.27 "Intellectual Property" means any and all intellectual property rights of any nature anywhere in the world whether registered, registerable or otherwise, including patents, trademarks, registered designs and domain names, applications for any of the foregoing, trade or business names, copyright and rights in the nature of copyright, design rights, rights in databases, know-how, trade secrets and any other intellectual property rights which subsist in computer software, computer programs, websites, documents, information, techniques, business methods, drawings, logos, instruction manuals, lists and procedures and particulars of customers, marketing methods and procedures and advertising literature, including the "look and feel" of any websites
- 1.28 “Working Day” means Monday to Friday excluding weekends and Public Holidays (in the Republic of Sotuh Africa).

3. General Obligations

Delete Clause 3.2 in its entirety and replace with the following clauses.

- 3.2 The Parties will be liable to each other arising out of or in connection with any breach of the obligations detailed or implied in this contract, subject to clause 28.
- 3.3 If the Supplier is a joint venture, all parties in a joint venture or consortium shall be jointly and severally liable to the Purchaser in terms of the Contract and shall carry individually the minimum levels of insurance stated in the Contract, if any.
- 3.4 The Parties shall comply with all laws, regulations and bylaws of local or other authorities having

jurisdiction regarding the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services and give all notices and pay all charges required by such authorities.

- 3.4.1 The Parties agree that this Contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ("SCM Policy") that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised as amended from time to time. If the Purchaser adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the Contract emanating from this tender, such clause shall also be applicable to the Contract. Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.
- 3.4.2 Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result in termination of the Contract, restriction of the Supplier, and/or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it as described in the SCM Policy or in law.
- 3.5 The Supplier shall:
- 3.5.1 Arrange for the documents listed below to be provided to the Purchaser prior to the issuing of the Purchase Order by the Purchaser and no later than the periods as set out in the Contract:
- a) Proof of Insurance (Refer to Clause 11) or Insurance Broker's Warrantee,
 - b) Letter of good standing from the Compensation Commissioner, or a licensed compensation insurer (Refer to Clause 11),
 - c) Initial delivery programme, and
 - d) Other requirements as detailed in the Contract.
- 3.5.2 Only when notified of the acceptance of the bid on the Date of Commencement of Contract, the Supplier shall commence with and carry out the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Contract, to the satisfaction, of the Purchaser.
- 3.5.3 Provide all of the necessary materials, labour, plant and equipment required for the delivery of the Goods and/or Services including any temporary services that may be required.
- 3.5.4 Insure his workmen and employees against death or injury arising out of the delivery of the Goods.
- 3.5.5 Be continuously represented during the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services by a competent representative duly authorised to execute instructions.
- 3.5.6 In the event of a loss resulting in a claim against the insurance policies stated in clause 11, pay the first amount (excess) as required by the insurance policy.
- 3.5.7 Comply with all written instructions from the Purchaser subject to clause 18.
- 3.5.8 Complete and Deliver the goods within the period stated in clause 10, or any extensions thereof in terms of clause 21.
- 3.5.9 Make good at his own expense, all incomplete and defective Goods during the warranty period.
- 3.5.10 Pay to the Purchaser any penalty for delay as due on demand by the Purchaser. The Supplier hereby consents to such amounts being deducted from any payment due to the Supplier.
- 3.5.11 Comply with the provisions of the OHAS Act & all relevant regulations.
- 3.5.12 Comply with all laws relating to wages and conditions generally governing the employment of labour in the Cape Town area and any applicable Bargaining Council agreements.
- 3.5.13 Deliver the Goods in accordance with the Contract and with all reasonable care, diligence and skill in accordance with generally accepted professional techniques and standards.
- 3.6 The Purchaser shall:
- 3.6.1 Issue Purchaser Orders for the Goods and/or Services required under this Contract. No liability for payment will ensue for arising out of the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services, unless a Purchase Order has been issued to the Supplier.
- 3.6.2 Make payment to the Supplier for the Goods and/or Services as set out herein.

- 3.6.3 Take possession of the Goods and /or Services upon Delivery by the Supplier.
- 3.6.4 Regularly inspect the Goods to establish that it is being delivered in compliance with the Contract.
- 3.6.5 Give any instructions and/or explanations and/or variations to the Supplier including any relevant advice to assist the Supplier to understand the Contract.
- 3.6.6 Grant or refuse any extension of time requested by the Supplier of the period stated in clause 10.
- 3.6.7 Inspect the Goods and/or Services to determine if, in the opinion of the Purchaser, it has been delivered in compliance with the Contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended.
- 3.6.8 Brief the Supplier and issue all documents, information, etc. in accordance with the contract.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection, copyright, confidentiality, etc.

Add the following after clause 5.4:

- 5.5 Copyright of all documents prepared by the Supplier in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978) relating to the Contract shall be vested in the Purchaser. Where copyright is vested in the Supplier, the Purchaser shall be entitled to use the documents or copy them only for the purposes for which they are intended in regard to the agreement and need not obtain the Supplier's permission to copy it for such use. Where copyright is vested in the Purchaser, the Supplier shall not be liable in any way for the use of any of the information other than as originally intended in terms of the agreement and the Purchaser hereby indemnifies the Supplier against any claim which may be made against it by any person / entity, arising from the use of such documentation for other purposes.

The ownership of data and factual information collected by the Supplier and paid for by the Purchaser shall, after payment, vest with the Purchaser.

- 5.6 **Publicity and publication**
The Supplier shall not release public or media statements or publish material related to the services or agreement within two (2) years of Delivery of the Goods, without the written approval of the Purchaser, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 5.7 **Confidentiality**
Both Parties shall keep all information obtained by them in the context of the agreement, confidential and shall not divulge it without the written approval of the other Party.
- 5.8 **Intellectual Property**
 - 5.8.1 The Supplier acknowledges that it shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property of the Purchaser.
 - 5.8.2 The Supplier hereby assigns to the Purchaser, all Intellectual Property created, developed or otherwise brought into existence by it for the purposes of the agreement, unless the Parties expressly agree otherwise in writing.
 - 5.8.3 The Supplier shall, and warrants that it shall:
 - 5.8.3.1 Not be entitled to use the Purchaser's Intellectual Property for any purpose other than as contemplated in the agreement;
 - 5.8.3.2 not modify, add to, change or alter the Purchaser's Intellectual Property, or any information or data related thereto, nor may the Supplier produce any product as a result of, including and/or arising from any such information, data and Intellectual Property, and in the event that it does produce any such product, the product shall be, and be deemed in law to be, owned by the Purchaser;
 - 5.8.3.3 Not apply for or obtain registration of any domain name, trademark or design which is similar to any Intellectual Property of the Purchaser;

- 5.8.3.4 Comply with all reasonable directions or instructions given to it by the Purchaser in relation to the form and manner of use of the CCT Intellectual Property, including without limitation, any brand guidelines which the Purchaser may provide to the Supplier from time to time;
- 5.8.3.5 Ensure that its employees, directors, members and contractors comply strictly with the provisions of this Clause 5.5.8.4 above unless the Purchaser expressly agrees to the contrary, in writing and only after obtaining due internal authority for such agreement.
- 5.8.4 The Supplier represents and warrants to the Purchaser that, in providing Goods and/or Services for the duration of the agreement it will not infringe or make unauthorised use of the Intellectual Property rights of any third party and hereby indemnifies the Purchaser from any claims, liability, loss, damages, costs, and expenses arising from the infringement or unauthorised use by the Supplier of any third party's Intellectual Property rights.
- 5.8.5 Upon expiry of the contract period and in the event that the Contract is terminated, ended or is declared void, any and all of the Purchaser's Intellectual Property, and any and all information and data related thereto, shall be immediately handed over to the Purchaser by the Supplier and no copies thereof shall be retained by the Supplier unless the Purchaser expressly and in writing, after obtaining due internal authority, agrees otherwise.

Add the following after clause 5.8:

5.9 Protection of Personal Information Act of 2013

By submitting a tender to the Purchaser, (and by concluding any ensuing related agreement with the City of Cape Town, if applicable), the Tenderer thereby acknowledges and unconditionally agrees:

- 5.9.1 that the tenderer has been informed of the purpose of the collection and processing of its personal information as defined in the Protection of Personal Information Act of 2013 ("POPIA"), which, for the avoidance of doubt is for, and in relation to, the tender process and the negotiation, conclusion, performance and enforcement of the ensuing agreement, if applicable, as well as for the City of Cape Town's reporting purposes;
- 5.9.2 to the collection and processing of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town and agrees to make available to the City of Cape Town, all information reasonably required by the City of Cape Town for the above purposes;
- 5.9.3 that the personal information the City of Cape Town collects from the tenderer or about the tenderer may be further processed for other activities and/or purposes which are lawful, reasonable, relevant and not excessive in relation to the purposes set out above, for which it was originally collected;
- 5.9.4 that, the tenderer indemnifies the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors and undertakes to keep the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors indemnified in respect of any claim, loss, demands, liability, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature which may be made against the City of Cape Town (including the costs incurred in defending or contesting any such claim) in relation to the tenderer or the tenderer's employees', representatives' and/or sub-Suppliers' non-compliance with POPIA and/or the City of Cape Town's failure to obtain the tenderer's consent or to notify the tenderer of the reason for the processing of the tenderer's personal information;
- 5.9.5 to the disclosure of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town to any third party, where the City of Cape Town has a legal or contractual obligation to disclose such personal information to the third party (or a legitimate interest exists therein);
- 5.9.6 that, under POPIA, the tenderer may request to access, confirm, request the correction, destruction, or deletion of, or request a description of, personal information held by the City of Cape Town in relation to you, subject to applicable law; and

that under POPIA, subject to applicable law, the tenderer also has the right to be notified of a personal information breach and the right to object to, or restrict, the City of Cape Town's processing of its personal information.

5.10 PERFORMANCE MONITORING

- 5.10.1 As required by section 116(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003, the CCT shall monitor the performance of the Supplier on at least a monthly basis, and the Supplier agrees to provide the CCT with its full cooperation in this regard.

7. Performance Security

Not Applicable. Tenderers must disregard the **Pro Forma Performance Security/ Guarantee** and are not required to furnish same.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

Delete Clause 8.2 and substitute with the following:

- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that Goods and/or Services to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or Supplier shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Purchaser or an organisation acting on behalf of the Purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

Delete clauses 10.1 and 10.2 and replace with the following:

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The time for Delivery of the goods shall be the date as stated on the Purchase Order. In the case of agreements for Delivery of goods in terms of framework or panel agreements, Purchase Orders for the supply and delivery of goods may be raised up until the expiry of a framework or panel agreement, provided that the goods can be delivered within 30 (thirty) days of expiry of the framework or panel agreement. In this context, the "goods" does not include services and carries its ordinary meaning. All Purchase Orders other than for the supply and Delivery of goods (i.e. supply of services, professional services or constructions works), must be completed prior to the expiry of the contract period.
- 10.2 The Purchaser shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the Goods and/or Services have been delivered in compliance with the Contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended. When the Purchaser determines that the Goods and/or Services have been satisfactorily delivered, the Purchaser must issue an appropriate certification, or written approval, to that effect. Invoicing may only occur, and must be dated, on or after the date of such written acceptance of the Goods.

11. Insurance

Add the following after clause 11.1:

- 11.2 Without limiting the obligations of the Supplier in terms of this Contract, the Supplier shall effect and maintain the following additional insurances:
- 11.2.1 Public liability insurances, in the name of the Supplier, covering the Supplier and the Purchaser against liability for the death of or injury to any person, or loss of or damage to any property, arising out of or in the course of this Contract, in an amount not less than **R20 million** for any single claim;
- 11.2.2 Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, in respect of all vehicles owned and / or leased by the Supplier, comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger Liability Indemnity;
- 11.2.3 Registration / insurance in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, Act 130 of 1993. This can either take the form of a certified copy of a valid Letter of Good Standing issued by the Compensation Commissioner, or proof of insurance with a licenced compensation insurer, from either the Supplier's broker or the insurance company itself (see the Pro Forma Insurance Broker's Warranty).
- 11.2.5 In the event of under insurance or the insurer's repudiation of any claim for whatever reason, the Purchaser will retain its right of recourse against the Supplier.
- 11.3 The Supplier shall be obliged to furnish the Purchaser with proof of such insurance as the Purchaser may require from time to time for the duration of this Contract. Evidence that the insurances have been effected

in terms of this clause, shall be either in the form of an insurance broker's warranty worded precisely as per the pro forma version contained in the Pro forma Insurance Broker's Warranty or copies of the insurance policies.

15. Warranty

Add to Clause 15.2:

- 15.2 The warranty for this Contract shall remain valid for six (6) months from date of Delivery of the Goods and/or Services.

16. Payment

Delete Clause 16.1 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 16.1 Payment of invoices will be made:

16.1.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement from the Supplier, unless otherwise prescribed for certain categories of expenditure or specific contractual requirements in accordance with any other applicable policies of the Purchaser.

- 16.1.2 Notwithstanding anything contained above, the Purchaser shall not be liable for payment of any invoice that pre-dates the date of delivery of any Goods and/or Services.

Delete Clause 16.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 16.2 The Supplier shall furnish the purchaser's Accounts Payable Department with an original tax invoice, clearly showing the amount due in respect of each and every claim for payment.

Add the following after clause 16.4

- 16.5 Notwithstanding any amount stated on the Purchase Order, the Supplier shall only be entitled to payment for Goods and/or Services actually delivered in terms of the Specification and Drawings, or any variations thereof made in accordance with clause 18. Any contingency sum included shall be for the sole use, and at the discretion, of the Purchaser.

- 16.6 The Purchaser will only make advanced payments to the Supplier in strict compliance with the terms and conditions as contained in the Pro forma Advanced Payment Guarantee and only once the authenticity of such guarantee has been verified by the Purchaser's Treasury Department. Not Applicable.

17. Prices

Add the following after clause 17.1

- 17.2 If as a result of an award of a contract beyond the original tender validity period, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then the contract may be subject to contract price adjustment for that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Purchaser delegated authority if such was not included in the bid documents.

- 17.3 If as a result of any extension of time granted, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then contract price adjustment may apply to that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Director: Supply Chain Management if such was not included in the bid documents.

- 17.4 The prices for the goods and/or Services delivered and services performed shall be subject to contract price adjustment in terms of Schedule F.1 Contract Price Adjustment and/or Rate of Exchange Variations and the following conditions will be applicable:

- 17.4.1 The Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) mechanism(s) as contained in **Schedule F.1** is compulsory and binding on all Tenderers/Suppliers and this schedule (the parts relevant to the particular tender) must be completed by all Tenderers / Suppliers.

TENDER NO:

17.4.2 Tenderers/Suppliers are not permitted to amend, vary, alter or delete this schedule or any part thereof unless otherwise stated in this schedule.

17.4.3 Tenderers are not permitted to offer fixed and firm prices except as provided for in the Price Schedule.

18. Contract Amendments

Delete the heading of clause 18 and replace with the following:

18. Contract Amendments and Variations

Add the following to clause 18.1:

Variations means changes to the Goods and/or Services, extension of the contract period or increases in the value of the Contract as a result of written instructions issued by the Purchaser to the Supplier. Such changes are subject to prior approval by the Purchaser's delegated authority. Should the Supplier deliver any Goods not described in a written instruction from the Purchaser, the Purchaser's liability for payment shall not arise until such time as the change has been duly approved and such approval communicated to the Purchaser.

20. Subcontracts

Add the following after clause 20.1:

20.2 The Supplier shall be liable for the acts, defaults and negligence of any subcontractor, his agents or employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or negligence of the Supplier.

20.3 Any appointment of a subcontractor shall not amount to a contract between the Purchaser and the subcontractor, or a responsibility or liability on the part of the Purchaser to the subcontractor and shall not relieve the Supplier from any liability or obligation under the Contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

Delete Clause 21.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

21.2 If at any time during the performance of obligations contained in the Contract the Supplier or its subcontractors should encounter conditions beyond their reasonable control which impede the timely delivery of the Goods and/or Services, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser in writing, within 7 (seven) days of first having become aware of these conditions, of the facts of the delay, its cause(s) and its probable duration. As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Purchaser shall evaluate the situation, and may at his discretion extend the time for Delivery.

Where additional time is granted, the Purchaser shall also determine whether or not the Supplier is entitled to payment for additional costs in respect thereof. The principle to be applied in this regard is that where the Purchaser or any of its agents are responsible for the delay, reasonable costs shall be paid. In respect of delays that were beyond the reasonable control of both the Supplier and the Purchaser, additional time only (no costs) will be granted.

The Purchaser shall notify the Supplier in writing of his decision(s) in the above regard.

21.3 No provision in this Contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of Goods and/or Services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

22. Penalties

Delete clause 22.1 and replace with the following:

22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods and/or Services within the period(s) specified in the Contract, the Purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from amounts payable, as a penalty, a sum as stated herein for each day of the delay until actual Delivery or performance.

The penalty for this contract shall be 15% deducted from each Purchase Order for late delivery measured against the delivery dates recorded in C.4 Price Schedule.

22.2 The Purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from amounts payable, financial penalties as contained on the Preference Schedule for breaches of the conditions upon which preference points were awarded.

23. Termination

Add the following to the end of clause 23.1:

If the Supplier fails to remedy the breach in terms of such notice.

Add the following after clause 23.7:

23.8 In addition to the grounds for termination due to default by the Supplier, the Contract may also be terminated:

23.8.1 Upon the death of the Supplier who was a Sole Proprietor, or a sole member of a Close Corporation, in which case the contract will terminate forthwith.

23.8.2 If the Parties, by mutual agreement, terminate the Contract.

23.8.3 If a material irregularity vitiates the procurement process leading to the conclusion of the Contract, rendering the procurement process and the conclusion of the resulting Contract unfair, inequitable, non-transparent, uncompetitive or not cost-effective the Contract may be terminated by the Purchaser (upon conclusion of applicable processes by the City Manager as described in the Purchaser's SCM Policy).

23.8.4 Reputational risk or harm to the Purchaser

The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the Supplier, may terminate the contract if the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the Purchaser as a result of (inter alia):

- a) reports of poor governance and/or unethical behaviour;
- b) association with known notorious individuals and family of notorious individuals;
- c) poor performance issues, known to the Purchaser
- d) negative social media reports;
- e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes; or
- f) circumstances where the relevant vendor has employed, or is directed by, anyone who was previously employed in the service of the state (as defined in clause 1.53), where the person is or was negatively implicated in any SCM irregularity.

By or in relation to the Supplier, the Contract may be terminated by the Purchaser after providing notice to the Supplier.

23.9 If the Contract is terminated in terms of clause 23.8, all obligations that were due and enforceable prior to the date of the termination, must be performed by the relevant Party.

26. Termination for insolvency

Delete clause 26.1 and replace with the following:

- 26.1 In the event of the Supplier becoming bankrupt or otherwise insolvent the Purchaser may elect to:
- 26.1.1 At any time, terminate the Contract by giving written notice to the Supplier; or
- 26.1.2 Accept a Supplier's proposal (via the liquidator) to render delivery utilising the appropriate contractual mechanisms or takes steps to ensure its rights are protected and any negative impact on service delivery is mitigated.
- 26.2 In the event of the Purchaser electing to cancel the Contract in accordance with clause 26.1.1 above, the Purchaser shall make payment of all verified and signed off invoices. In the event of there being any dispute in respect of any outstanding invoices such dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism in the Contract.

27. Settlement of Disputes

Amend clause 27.1 as follows:

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever, with the exception of termination in terms of clause 23 arises between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the Contract, the Parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.

Delete Clause 27.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 27.2 Should the Parties fail to resolve any dispute by way of mutual consultation, either party shall be entitled to refer the matter for mediation before an independent and impartial person appointed by the City Manager in accordance with Regulation 50(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 – Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Notice 868 of 2005). Such referral shall be done by either party giving written notice to the other of its intention to commence with mediation. No mediation may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

Irrespective whether the mediation resolves the dispute, the Parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and share the costs of the mediator and related costs equally.

The mediator shall agree the procedures, representation and dates for the mediation process with the Parties. The mediator may meet the Parties together or individually to enable a settlement.

Where the Parties reach settlement of the dispute or any part thereof, the mediator shall record such agreement and on signing thereof by the Parties the agreement shall be final and binding.

Save for reference to any portion of any settlement or decision which has been agreed to be final and binding on the Parties, no reference shall be made by or on behalf of either party in any subsequent court proceedings, to any outcome of an amicable settlement by mutual consultation, or the fact that any particular evidence was given, or to any submission, statement or admission made in the course of amicable settlement by mutual consultation or mediation.

28. Limitation of Liability

Delete clause 28.1 (a) and (b) and replace with the following:

- (a) notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this contract, neither the supplier nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents contractors, consultants or other representatives shall be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect, incidental, special or consequential loss or damage of any kind, including without limitation the loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, loss of goodwill, lost or damaged data or software, costs of substitute products/services and/or loss of business or business opportunities (whether foreseeable or unforeseeable), provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser;
- (b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the sums insured in terms of clause 11 in respect of insurable events, or where no such amounts are stated, to an amount equal to twice the Contract price, provided

that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

Add the following after clause 28.1:

28.2 Without detracting from, and in addition to, any of the other indemnities in this Contract, the Supplier shall be solely liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Purchaser against all claims, charges, damages, costs, actions, liability, demands and/or proceedings and expense in connection with:

- a) personal injury or loss of life to any individual;
- b) loss of or damage to property;

arising from, out of, or in connection with the performance by the Supplier in terms of this Contract, save to the extent caused by the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Purchaser.

28.3 The Supplier and/or its employees, agents, concessionaires, suppliers, sub-contractors or customers shall not have any claim of any nature against the purchaser for any loss, damage, injury or death which any of them may directly or indirectly suffer, whether or not such loss, damages, injury or death is caused through negligence of the Purchaser or its agents or employees.

28.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Contract, under no circumstances whatsoever, including as a result of its negligent (including grossly negligent) acts or omissions or those of its servants, agents or contractors or other persons for whom in law it may be liable, shall any party or its servants (in whose favour this constitutes a *stipulatio alteri*) be liable for any indirect, extrinsic, special, penal, punitive, exemplary or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever, whether or not the loss was actually foreseen or reasonably foreseeable), sustained by the other party, its directors and/or servants, including but not limited to any loss of profits, loss of operation time, corruption or loss of information and/or loss of contracts.

28.5 Each party agrees to waive all claims against the other insofar as the aggregate of compensation which might otherwise be payable exceeds the aforesaid maximum amounts payable.

31. Notices

Delete clauses 31.1 and 31.2 and replace with the following:

31.1 Any notice, request, consent, approvals or other communications made between the Parties pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing and forwarded to the addresses specified in the Contract and may be given as set out hereunder and shall be deemed to have been received when:

- a) hand delivered – on the day delivery of delivery or the next Working Day,
- b) sent by registered mail – five (5) Working Days after mailing,
- c) sent by email or telefax – one (1) Working Day after transmission.

32. Taxes and Duties

Delete the final sentence of 32.3 and replace with the following:

. In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Compliance Status PIN issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5), or included with this tender.

Add the following after clause 32.3:

32.4 The VAT registration number of the CCT is 4500193497.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Add the following Clause after Clause 34:

35. Reporting Obligations

35.1 The Supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each delivery note, all the documents as required in the Specifications including Monthly Project Labour Reports (Annexure B). Any failure in this regard may result in a delay in the processing of payments.

C.7 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

(National Treasury - General Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010))

TABLE OF CLAUSES

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. General
4. Standards
5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
6. Patent rights
7. Performance security
8. Inspections, tests and analysis
9. Packing
10. Delivery and documents
11. Insurance
12. Transportation
13. Incidental services
14. Spare parts
15. Warranty
16. Payment
17. Prices
18. Contract amendments
19. Assignment
20. Subcontracts
21. Delays in the supplier's performance
22. Penalties
23. Termination for default
24. Dumping and countervailing duties
25. Force majeure
26. Termination for insolvency
27. Settlement of disputes
28. Limitation of liability
29. Governing language
30. Applicable law
31. Notices
32. Taxes and duties
33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

1. Definitions

1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- 1.1 'Closing time' means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2 'Contract' means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the Parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3 'Contract price' means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his or her contractual obligations.
- 1.4 'Corrupt practice' means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5 'Countervailing duties' are imposed in cases in which an enterprise abroad is subsidised by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.

- 1.6 'Country of origin' means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognised new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 'Day' means calendar day.
- 1.8 'Delivery' means delivery in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 'Delivery ex stock' means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 'Delivery into consignee's store or to his site' means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 'Dumping' occurs when a private enterprise abroad markets its goods on its own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin, and which action has the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
- 1.12 'Force majeure' means an event beyond the control of the supplier, not involving the supplier's fault or negligence, and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but are not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 'Fraudulent practice' means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 'GCC' means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 'Goods' means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 'Imported content' means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 'Local content' means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content, provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 'Manufacture' means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery, and includes other, related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 'Order' means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 'Project site', where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 'Purchaser' means the organisation purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 'Republic' means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 'SCC' means the Special Conditions of Contract.

1.24 'Services' means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance, and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.

1.25 'Written' or 'in writing' means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders, including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.

2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.

2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable, a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.

3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za.

4. Standards

4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.

5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for the purposes of such performance.

5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1, except for purposes of performing the contract.

5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself, mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.

5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. Patent rights

6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from the use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

7. Performance Security

7.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in the SCC.

- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 1.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser, and shall be in one of the following forms:
- a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - b) A cashier's or certified cheque.
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than 30 (thirty) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organisation acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention of such is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analysed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier, who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal, the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of the GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in the SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in the SCC.

10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in the SCC.

11. Insurance

11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured, in a freely convertible currency, against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

12. Transportation

12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental Services

13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services (if any) specified in the SCC:

- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly, and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
- (b) furnishing of tools required for the assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
- (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
- (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the Parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
- (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.

13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the Parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other Parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

14.1 As specified in the SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:

- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
- (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications), or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for 12 (twelve) months after the goods, or any portion thereof, as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for 18 (eighteen) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.

15.3 The purchaser shall notify the supplier promptly, in writing, of any claims arising under this warranty.

15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in the SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.

15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in the SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

16. Payment

16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in the SCC.

16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfilment of any other obligations stipulated in the contract.

16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than 30 (thirty) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.

16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in the SCC.

17. Prices

17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices tendered by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. Contract Amendments

18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the Parties concerned.

19. Assignment

19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. Subcontracts

20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.

21.2 If at any time during the performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his or her discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the Parties by amendment of contract.

21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

21.4 The right is reserved to procure, outside of the contract, small quantities of supplies; or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, or the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.

- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.
- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without cancelling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and, without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services, using the current prime interest rate, calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
 - (b) if the supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than 14 (fourteen) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated 14 (fourteen) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.
- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer/Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person is or was, in the opinion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, actively associated.
- 23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within 5 (five) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury with the following information:
- (i) the name and address of the supplier and/or person restricted by the purchaser;
 - (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction;
 - (iii) the period of restriction; and
 - (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period of not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction, and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or anti-dumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidised import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall, on demand, be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State, or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he or she delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him or her.

25. Force majeure

25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if, and to the extent that, his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.

25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall notify the purchaser promptly, in writing, of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the Parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.

27.2 If, after 30 (thirty) days, the Parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.

27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.

27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,

- (a) the Parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
- (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due to the supplier.

28. Limitation of Liability

28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or wilful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6:

- (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and
- (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

29. Governing language

29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the Parties shall also be written in English.

30. Applicable Law

30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

31. Notices

31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail, and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail, to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing; and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice.

31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

32. Taxes and Duties

32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, licence fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.

32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, licence fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.

32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.

33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme

33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.

34 Prohibition of Restrictive practices

34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between or concerted practice by firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between Parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder(s) is/are or a contractor(s) was/were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).

34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has/have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998.

34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) has/have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and/or terminate the contract in whole or part, and/or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years and/or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

C.8 ANNEXURES**Annexure A – Pro Forma Insurance Broker's Warranty***Broker Logo**Letterhead of supplier's Insurance Broker*

Date _____

CCT
 City Manager
 Civic Centre
 12 Hertzog Boulevard
 Cape Town
 8000

Dear Sir

TENDER NO.: 25G/2026/27

**TENDER DESCRIPTION: THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBAT UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR
 THE SAFETY AND SECURITY DIRECTORATE**

NAME OF SUPPLIER: _____

I, the undersigned, do hereby confirm and warrant that all the insurances required in terms of the abovementioned contract have been issued and/or in the case of blanket/umbrella policies, have been endorsed to reflect the interests of the CCT with regard to the abovementioned contract, and that all the insurances and endorsements, etc., are all in accordance with the requirements of the contract.

I furthermore confirm that all premiums in the above regard have been paid.

Yours faithfully

Signed: _____

For: _____ (Supplier's Insurance Broker)

Annexure B – Monthly Project Labour Report

ANNEX 1

CITY OF CAPE TOWN MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

Instructions for completing and submitting forms

General

- 1 The Monthly Project Labour Reports must be completed in full, using typed, proper case characters; alternatively, should a computer not be available, handwritten in black ink.
- 2 Incomplete / incorrect / illegible forms will not be accepted.
- 3 Any conditions relating to targeted labour stipulated in the Contract (in the case of contracted out services or works) shall apply to the completion and submission of these forms.
- 4 This document is available in Microsoft Excel format upon request from the City's EPWP office, tel 021 400 9406, email EPWPLR@capetown.gov.za.

Project Details

- 5 If a field is not applicable insert the letters: NA
- 6 Only the Project Number supplied by the Corporate EPWP Office must be inserted.
The Project Number can be obtained from the Coordinator or Project Manager or from the e-mail address in point 4 above.
- 7 On completion of the contract or works project the anticipated end date must be updated to reflect the actual end date.

Beneficiary Details and Work Information

- 8 Care must be taken to ensure that beneficiary details correspond accurately with the beneficiary's ID document.

- 9 A new beneficiary is one in respect of which a new employment contract is signed in the current month. A certified ID copy must accompany this labour report on submission.
- 10 Was the beneficiary sourced from the City's job seeker database?
- 11 The contract end date as stated in the beneficiary's employment contract.
- 12 Where a beneficiary has not worked in a particular month, the beneficiary's name shall not be reflected on this form at all for the month in question.
- 13 Training will be recorded separately from normal working days and together shall not exceed the maximum of 23 days per month
- 14 Workers earning more than the maximum daily rate (currently R450 excluding any benefits) shall not be reflected on this form at all.

Submission of Forms

- 15 Signed hardcopy forms must be scanned and submitted to the City's project manager in electronic (.pdf) format, together with the completed form in Microsoft Excel format.
- 16 Scanned copies of all applicable supporting documentation must be submitted along with each monthly project labour report. Copies of employment contracts and ID documents are only required in respect of new beneficiaries.
- 17 If a computer is not available hardcopy forms and supporting documentation will be accepted.

PROJECT DETAILS

Numbers in cells below e.g (6) refer to the relevant instruction above for completing and submitting forms

CONTRACT OR WORKS PROJECT NAME: (6)		EPWP SUPPLIED PROJECT NUMBER: (6)	
DIRECTORATE:		DEPARTMENT:	
CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR NAME:		CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR CONTACT PERSON:		CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR TEL. NUMBER:	CELL WORK
PROJECT LABOUR REPORT CURRENT MONTH (mark with "X")			
JAN	FEB	MAR	APR
MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG
SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
YEAR			
ACTUAL START DATE (yyyy/mm/dd)		ANTICIPATED / ACTUAL END DATE (yyyy/mm/dd) (7)	
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURE / VALUE OF WORK DONE TO-DATE (INCLUDING ALL COSTS, BUT EXCLUDING VAT)			
R			

MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

BENEFICIARY DETAILS AND WORK INFORMATION

CONTRACT OR WORKS PROJECT NUMBER:				Year Month		Sheet 1 of		
--------------------------------------	--	--	--	---------------	--	------------------	--	--

No.	(8) First name	(8) Surname	(8) ID number	(9) New Beneficiary (Y/N)	Gender (M/F)	Disabled (Y/N)	(10) Job seeker database (Y/N)	Contract start date (DDMMYY)	Contract end date (DDMMYY)	(12) No. days worked this month (excl. training)	(13) Training days	(14) Rate of pay per day (R – c)
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												

0 0 R -

Declared by Contractor or Vendor to be true and correct:	Name		Signature	
	Date			

Received by Employer's Agent / Representative:	Name		Signature	
	Date			

Annexure C - Pro Forma Performance Security/ Guarantee

Not Applicable

Annexure D - Pro Forma Advance Payment Guarantee

Not Applicable

Approved Financial Institution as at 13 August 2025:

- 1.1 National Banks
 - ABSA Bank Limited
 - Firststrand Bank Limited
 - Investec Bank Limited
 - Nedbank Limited
 - Standard Bank of South Africa Limited
- 1.2 International Banks (with branches in South Africa)
 - Barclays Bank PLC
 - Citibank NA
 - Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank
 - HSBC Bank PLC
 - JPMorgan Chase Bank
 - Societe Generale
 - Standard Chartered Bank
- 1.3 Insurance Companies
 - American International Group Inc (AIG)
 - Bryte Insurance Company Limited
 - Coface SA
 - Compass Insurance Company Limited
 - Credit Guarantee Insurance Corporation of Africa Limited
 - Guardrisk Insurance Company Limited
 - Hollard Insurance Company Limited
 - Infiniti Insurance Limited
 - Lombard Insurance Company Limited
 - Old Mutual Alternative Risk Transfer Insure Limited (OMART Insure)
 - New National Assurance Company Limited
 - PSG Konsult Ltd (previously Absa Insurance)
 - Regent Insurance Company Limited
 - Renasa Insurance Company Limited
 - Santam Limited

F.1: Contract Price Adjustment and/or Rate of Exchange Variation

• TENDER CONDITIONS

- The Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) mechanism and/or provisions relating to Rate of Exchange (RoE) Variation, contained in this schedule is compulsory and binding on all Tenderers/Suppliers and this schedule (the parts relevant to the particular tender) must be completed by all Tenderers / Suppliers.
- Tenderers/Suppliers are not permitted to amend, vary, alter or delete this schedule or any part thereof unless otherwise stated in this schedule.
- Tenderers are not permitted to offer fixed and firm prices except as provided for in the Price Schedule.

• CPA PROVISIONS SELECTION

- The prices stipulated on the Price Schedule are subject to adjustment as set out below.
- Tenderer must indicate the specific CPA and/or RoE provisions applicable to its bid by marking the relevant checkboxes below. Tenderers to note that the CPA and/or RoE provisions are not exclusive and multiple CPA Types can exist if the bid contains both local and foreign exchange based pricing. In such cases the CPA and/or ROE provision applies **only** to that particular portion of the tendered price.
- The CPA and/or RoE provisions applicable to this tender and resulting contract are to be indicated below by selecting the relevant boxes (with multiple selections only where indicated permissible):

	<u>Indicate option</u> ↓	<u>CPA Type</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Refer to Section</u>
A	N/A	FIRM PRICES as per Pricing Schedule	Annual	<i>Pricing Schedule C.4 and Schedule F.1 (A)</i>
<u>LOCAL (RSA) TENDER CONTENT:</u>				
EITHER				
B	N/A	SEIFSA Index based CPA	Monthly / Quarterly	<i>Schedule F.1 (B)</i>
OR				
C		Pricelist / Quotation Based CPA	Ad-Hoc	<i>Schedule F.1 (C)</i>
OR				
D		STATS SA CPI Index Based CPA	Annually	<i>Schedule F.1 (D)</i>
OR/AND				
E	N/A	Sectorial Determination 1: Contract Cleaning Sector	Annually	<i>Schedule F.1 (E)</i>
OR				
E	N/A	Sectorial Determination 6: Private Security Sector	Annually	<i>Schedule F.1 (E)</i>
<u>IMPORTED GOODS AND / OR COMPONENTS (IF APPLICABLE)</u>				
F		ROE based CPA	Ad-Hoc	<i>Schedule F.1 (F)</i>
AND (IF REQUIRED), EITHER				
G		Pricelist / Quotation based CPA	Ad-Hoc / Periodic	<i>Schedule F.1 (G)</i>
OR				

- 2.4 CPA and/or RoE provisions marked as **not applicable** is not relevant and will not apply to this tender and resulting contract.

• CONTRACT CPA APPLICATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

- 3.1 Any claim for variation in the contract price (either CPA or RoE adjustments) must be submitted in writing:

- By letter to: Chief of Police (Cape Town Metropolitan Police Department) City of Cape Town, P O Box 655, Cape Town, 8000 or
- By email to: Herschel.Solomons@capetown.gov.za

at least 14 days prior to the month upon which the adjustment would become effective in the case of prices being set in advance, and as soon as relevant indices are available and no later than 60 days after the date of delivery of goods or the completion of the project (i.e. date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, if applicable) in the case of adjustments being claimed retrospectively for Goods or Services. The latter case is only applicable where specifically provided for in the CPA provisions.

- When submitting a request for CPA and/or RoE adjustment the Supplier must indicate the Rand Value claimed for each item listed on C.4 - Price Schedule, clearly indicating the item number as per C.4 - Price Schedule. **Percentage increases will not be considered.** A mere notification of a request for CPA without stating the new price claimed for each item shall, for the purpose of this clause, will not be regarded as a valid request.
- The CCT reserves the right to request from the Supplier to submit an auditor's certificates or any other similar documentary proof as it may require in order to verify a claim for CPA or RoE adjustments. Price adjustments will not be processed until such time as the Supplier submits such auditor's certificates or other documentary proof to the CCT. Should the Supplier fail to submit the auditor's certificates or other documentary proof to the CCT within 30 days from the written request, it shall be presumed that the Supplier has abandoned its request.
- The CCT reserves the right to withhold payment of any claim for adjustment while only provisional figures are available and until such time as the final (revised) figures are issued by the relevant authority.
- The CCT will confirm in writing once processing of the CPA or RoE adjustments have been completed including the effective date of the adjustments.
- In stances where pricelist-based and other non-index based CPA requests are investigated and found to be not reasonable or market related, the CCT reserves the right to reject such requests. Where disputes arise with respect to such rejected requests the CCT reserves the right to procure the Goods from other available Suppliers until such time as the dispute is resolved.
- All Purchase Orders issued on or after the effective date of the adjustment shall be paid at the contract unit prices approved for that cycle and no further contract price adjustment claims will be considered, irrespective of the actual month of delivery and whether or not deliveries were subject to any manufacturing or delivery delays..

F.1 (A) – FIRM PRICES

NOT APPLICABLE

NOT APPLICABLE

TABLE F.1 (B).1: SEIFSA BASE MATERIAL AND LABOUR PRICES
--

NOT APPLICABLE

TABLE F.1 (B). (Cont'd): SEIFSA BASE MATERIAL AND LABOUR PRICES
--

NOT APPLICABLE

F.1 (C) LOCAL SOUTH AFRICAN CONTENT - SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER PRICE LIST/QUOTATIONS

- Tenderers /Suppliers that are not the manufacturer or original supplier of the tendered goods and whose tender prices are based on the price list/quotation of another company (manufacturer or other supplier) may apply Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation based CPA.
- In such cases the Tenderer is required to submit with his tender a copy of the original Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation upon which his tender prices are based. Such pricelist / Quotation is required to be on the Letterhead of the Supplier / Manufacture, is to be dated, referenced and signed, and is to provide clear reference to the tender number and is required to clearly reference each item quoted to the respective Tender Item Number indicated in C.4 Price Schedule.
- The tenderer shall further confirm the Manufacturer / supplier, Quotation date and reference number and applicable tender Items by completing Table F.1(C).1 below.

Table F.1(C).1: Price Schedule information for Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

Manufacturer/ Supplier Name	Price List Information		
	Price List/Quotation Date.	Price List/Quotation Reference Number	Pricelist applicable to Items as per C.4 Price Schedule

- During the contract period, the Tenderer (now Supplier) must submit the request for price adjustment based on increases in pricelists of manufacturers/suppliers prior to the effective date of the increase in the pricelist.
- The effective date of any price adjustment granted will be the first day of the month following the month during which the fully substantiated application for contract price adjustment is submitted or, by agreement between the Tenderer/Supplier and the CCT, a subsequent date on which the price adjustment will become effective.
- In instances where the Supplier's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- Only the difference in source supplier / manufacturer pricelist (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Tenderer/Supplier increase their profit margin.
- The Tenderer/Supplier shall, when submitting claims for contract price adjustment, submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of two weeks prior to the effective date of the contract price adjustment:
- Copies of price lists upon which original tender prices were based (refer to clause 2, Table F.1(C).1 above) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
- The new price list (*from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered*) on the relevant manufacturer/suppliers letterhead (with pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
- Detailed calculations indicating how the "adjusted" price was calculated. The calculations must be submitted in Excel, together with a signed, "PDF" version of the Excel spreadsheet. The example below – Table F.1(C).2, is what is required.

- A covering letter on the Supplier's letterhead requesting the CPA with the effective date of the claim.
- The CCT will consider the request and either refer the request back for correction or additional information or approve the request.
- The CCT will assess such pricelist based CPA claims against market pricing and indices and other input pricing indicators and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application
- Approval of the CPA request including confirmation of the effective date, will be communicated to the Supplier in writing together with a list of the approved adjusted rates. The effective date will be as per clause 5 above.
- The successful Tenderer/Supplier shall upon notification of the commencement date of contract submit written application for approval for adjustment of unit prices for the Goods where the Tenderer may have been notified by the Supplier / Manufacturer of the Goods of a price increase, together with the required supporting documentation. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices at the commencement of the contract.
- Failure to submit such application within two working weeks of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices being applied for initial orders placed following commencement of the contract.
- In the event of a Supplier changing its Supplier / Manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, no request for price variations will be considered unless the Supplier has obtained **prior written approval from the City for the change** of Supplier / Manufacturer. Such approval shall include technical approval by the Engineer of the goods supplied by the replacement Supplier / Manufacturer. Technical approval by the Engineer shall be a prerequisite for any change of Supplier / Manufacturer.

Table F.1(C).2 – Pro Forma Table for Adjustments in price where the Supplier is not the Manufacturer)

C.4 Price Schedule Item No.	Original Tender Price	Previous and New Price List Information					New Contract Price (ZAR) (Excl. VAT)
		Manufacturer/ Supplier	Material no.	Price as per previous Manufacturer/ Supplier Price List (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____	Price as per new Supplier/ Manufacturer Price List (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____	Difference between the previous and new manufacturer Price list (C)-(B)	
	(A)			(B)	(C)	(D)	(A)+(D)

**When submitting the first request for price adjustment, use the tender price as per C.4 Price Schedule.*

F.1 (D) LOCAL SOUTH AFRICAN CONTENT - STATS SA CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

- a) Applicable where the Tenderer/Suppliers has indicated their tendered prices are subject to adjustment based on changes in the Statistics South Africa (STATS SA) Consumer Price Indices.
- b) A minimum of 10% of the tender/contract price as per C.4 Pricing Schedule shall be fixed and free of variation for the duration of the contract.
- c) A total of 90% of the tender/contract price as per C.4 Pricing Schedule shall be adjusted annually in accordance with clause 5 below.
- d) The Contract Price(s) shall remain FIRM for the first 12 calendar months from date of Commencement Date of Contract and Suppliers are not permitted to requests CPA during this period.
- e) The Contract Price(s) will thereafter be subject to adjustment annually based on the average percentage of change over 12 months as published by STATS SA: Consumer Price Index (P0141–Table B2 – CPI headline year-on-year rates) as follows:

5.1 CPA applicable from the start of the 13th month to the end of the 24th month calculated as follows:

- The base month for the price adjustment being three (3) calendar months prior to Commencement Date of Contract; and
- The end month shall be three (3) calendar months prior to the 12th month.

5.2 CPA applicable from the start of the 25th month to end of the 36th month calculated as follows:

- The base month for the price adjustment shall be three (3) calendar months prior to the 13th month; and
- The end month shall be three (3) calendar months prior to 24th month.

5.3 The average CPI percentage will be calculated using the base month to the end month (both included) divided by the number of months. (12 months totalled/12 to achieve the average CPI)

- f) Subject to prior approval by the CCT delegated authority, in the event of any extension of the contract period, the CPA applicable beyond month 36th of the contract will follow the same principle in determining the base month (i.e. 3 calendar months prior to 25th month) and end date (3 calendar months prior to 36th month) as outlined above.
- g) Should CPA be applicable in the first contract price cycle after contract commencement; in order to determine approved contract prices for the first year of the contract the application will be assessed as follows:
 - The base month for the price adjustment being fifteen (15) calendar months prior to Commencement Date of Contract; and
 - The end month shall be four (4) calendar months prior to the Commencement Date of Contract.
 - The average CPI percentage will be calculated using the base month to the end month (both included) divided by the number of months. (12 months totalled/12 to achieve the average CPI)

F.1. (E) LOCAL SOUTH AFRICAN CONTENT – SECTORIAL DETERMINATION

NOT APPLICABLE

**F.1. (F) GOODS AND/OR COMPONENTS IMPORTED FROM OUTSIDE OF SOUTH AFRICA
RATE OF EXCHANGE PRICE VARIATIONS**

- a) Subject to the above, when tendered prices of certain items in C.4 Price Schedule are subject to adjustment for changes in the cost of goods and/or components imported from outside of South Africa, the Tenderer must (as part of the bid submission) provide a list of such items and other information as required in Table F.1 (F).2 below and include it in the bid submission.
- b) Only tenderers who are the direct importer of the goods may claim rate of exchange price variations.

Table F.1 (F).1: Information required for prices subject to Rate of Exchange adjustments

Exchange Rate on which tender is based:	_____ 1 : Rand _____
Exchange Rate on which tender is based: (if more than one currency)	_____ 1 : Rand _____
Exchange Rate on which tender is based: (if more than one currency)	_____ 1 : Rand _____
Name of Bank	
Date of quoted rate of exchange	
Documentation relevant to calculation of adjustments based on Rate of Exchange (Mark with "x")	
Bill of Lading	
Waybill	
Customs invoice	
Other:	

TABLE F.1 (F).2: Price Basis for Imported Resources

C.4 Price Schedule Detail		Rand Value Calculation for Foreign Content (FOB)			Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty			Rand Value for South African Content (FOR)	Total Tender Price in Rand of (C) + (D) + (E) + (F) included in Price Schedule C.4
C.4 Price Schedule Item No.	Description of Resources	Value in Foreign Currency denomination	Rate of Exchange as at Base Date*	Value in Rand for Foreign currency content (A) x (B)	%	Rand	%	Rand	Customs Duty Tariff Reference	Value in Rand for South African Content	
		(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)		(F)	(G)

* Base Date: 7 (seven) calendar days before tender closing.

- c) Any items/resources not inserted in Table F.1 (F).2 above, are deemed to be manufactured / supplied in South Africa and is not subject to adjustment in terms of variation in rate of exchange.
- d) The price adjustment for variations in the cost of plant and materials imported from outside of South Africa shall be based on the information contained on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" (Table F.1 (F).2). The Rand value of goods and components comprising entirely or partly imported content that is inserted on the Table F.1(F).2 titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" (column (G)) shall be the rate tendered in the Pricing Schedule C.4, and shall be the value in foreign currency (column (A)) converted to South African Rand (column (C)) by using the closing spot selling rate on the Base Date (seven calendar days before tender closing date) rounded to the second decimal place (column (B)), to which shall be added any Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty applicable at that date (columns (D) and (E)) and any South African manufactured or added content (column (F)). Any mark-up by the Tenderer or other costs not detailed above shall be entirely contained within the South African Content (Column (F)).
- e) The adjustments shall be calculated upon the value in foreign currency in the Supplier's forward cover

contract.

- f) Any increase or decrease in the Rand value between the amounts of Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty inserted in on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" and those amounts actually paid to the Customs and Excise Authorities, which are due to changes in the percentage rates applicable or to the foreign exchange rate used by the authorities, shall be adjusted accordingly.
- g) The Tenderer shall state the Customs Duty Tariff Reference applicable to each item and the Supplier shall advise the CCT's Agent of any changes which occur.
- h) Suppliers shall take out Forward Cover covering the foreign exchange component of the cost of any imported portion of the Goods ordered on **each purchase order** issued by the Employer.
- i) The process to be followed by Suppliers for claims for Rate of Exchange Variations shall be as follows:
 - a) The Supplier shall within seven working days from the date of receipt of the purchase order arrange forward cover by way of a contract with a bank which is an authorised foreign exchange dealer, the foreign exchange component of the cost of any imported goods and components inserted by the Tenderer on the scheduled titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" (Table F.1 (F).2), and submit such Forward Cover quotation to the City for approval.
 - b) Upon receipt of the quotation for Forward Cover from the bank, the Supplier must forward the quote ideally, within 15 minutes of receiving it from their banker to the CCT: CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za and Contract Manager: Herschel.Solomons@capetown.gov.za
 - c) This is to ensure that the time difference from generation of the quotation for Forward Cover to finalising the Forward Cover with the Bank, is kept to a minimum due to the change in the exchange rate throughout the day.
 - d) The Contract Manager will forward the quotation to the CCT Treasury Department immediately for their consideration and approval. The cut-off time for receipt of quotations for Forward Cover will be 14h00. It must be noted that if this deadline will not be achieved, it is recommended that the quotation process be undertaken on the following day which should fall within the 7 days of receipt of the purchase order.
 - e) Only once the Forward Cover quotation rate has been approved by CCT Treasury Department, may the Supplier finalise the Forward Cover contract with their bank at the rate approved by the CCT Treasury Department for that Purchase Order and forward a copy of the contract to the CCT via email: CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za and Contract Manager: Herschel.Solomons@capetown.gov.za
 - f) The Forward Cover quotation envisaged above shall have the CCT purchase order number and a Forward Cover Contract (FCC) Value Date that is directly based upon the required delivery date for the imported Goods or components necessary in order to meet the Contract Delivery Period. Future FCC Value Dates beyond the Contract Delivery Period shall not be acceptable.
- j) On delivery of the goods to the City the Supplier shall submit the following documentation to the CCT via email: CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za and Contract Manager: Herschel.Solomons@capetown.gov.za :
 - a) The Bill of Lading/Waybill/Customs Invoice (clearly indicating the items as identified on the purchase order).
 - b) Calculations detailing the difference in the rate of exchange at the time of entry and the date of tender. These shall be submitted on a covering letter.
- c) The invoice / credit note for the Rate of Exchange adjustment applicable to the specific order.
- k) In exceptional circumstances, and subject to the Employer's explicit written approval, Rate of Exchange variations on Goods or components that are imported in bulk in advance in fulfilment of the contract requirements or to create buffer stocks, but not specifically in response to specific purchase orders placed by the Employer in accordance with the contract, shall be based upon whichever of the following two methodologies is more advantageous to the Employer:
 - a) Methodology 1: A spot quotation for the Forward Cover Contract rate for the imported portion of the Goods, based upon the FCC Value Date for the particular purchase order(s), as outlined in clause 9

above.

- b) Methodology 2: The actual Rate of Exchange cost variations incurred in fulfilment of the purchase order(s), fully substantiated by detailed Bills of Lading and Customs Invoice applicable to the particular Goods delivered. The applicable Rate of Exchange shall be the rate as defined on the Customs Invoice for the imported Goods.
- c) Determination of the more advantageous methodology shall be conducted and approved following delivery of the imported Goods or components to the Supplier but prior to delivery of the Goods to the Employer.
- l) Approval of the process detailed in Clause 11 and sub-clauses above shall be on an order by order basis and application shall be submitted, with required supporting documents, immediately on receipt of the relevant purchase order(s).

**F.1. (G) GOODS AND/OR COMPONENTS IMPORTED FROM OUTSIDE OF SOUTH AFRICA -
MANUFACTURER/SUPPLIER PRICE/QUOTATION LIST**
a) Manufacturer's / Supplier's Pricelist / Quotation Based CPA – Imported Goods or Components:

- a. Tenderers with imported Goods or Components may claim contract price adjustment based on the overseas SUPPLIER'S / MANUFACTURER'S PRICE LISTS/ QUOTATION from the supplier or manufacturer of the tendered items.
- b. In such cases the Tenderer is required to submit with his tender a copy of the original overseas Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation upon which his tender prices are based. Such pricelist / Quotation is required to be on the Letterhead of the Supplier / Manufacture, is to be dated, referenced and signed, and is to provide clear reference to the tender number or unambiguously indicate the relevant component.
- c. The Tenderer is required to clearly reference each item quoted to the respective Tender Item Number indicated in C.4 Price Schedule by completing Table F.1 (G).1 below.

Table F.1 (G).1: Price Schedule information for Imported Goods or Components - Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

Manufacturer/ Supplier Name	Price List Information		
	Price List/Quotation Date.	Price List/Quotation Reference Number	Pricelist applicable to Items as per C.4 Price Schedule

- a. During the contract period, the Tenderer (now Supplier) must submit the request for price adjustment based on increases in pricelists of manufacturers/suppliers prior to the effective date of the increase in the pricelist.
- b. Price adjustment will take be processed on an ad-hoc/ monthly/ quarterly/ bi-annual/ annual basis.
- c. The effective date of any price adjustment granted will be the first day of the month following the month during which the fully substantiated application (in accordance to the cycle indicated at 1.5 above) for contract price adjustment is submitted or, by agreement between the Tenderer/Supplier and the CCT, a subsequent date on which the price adjustment will become effective.
- d. In instances where the Supplier's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- e. Only the difference in source supplier / manufacturer pricelist (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Tenderer/Supplier increase their profit margin.
- f. The Tenderer/Supplier shall, when submitting claims for contract price adjustment, submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of two weeks prior to the effective date of the contract price adjustment:
 - a) Copies of price lists upon which original tender prices were based (refer to Clause 1.2, Table F.1 (G).1 above) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - b) The new price list (*from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered*) on the relevant

manufacturer/suppliers letterhead (with pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.

- c) Submit detailed calculations indicating how the “new” price is calculated. The calculations must be submitted in Excel, together with a signed, “PDF” version of the Excel spreadsheet. The example below – Table F.1(G).2, is what is required.
- d) A covering letter on the Supplier’s letterhead requesting the CPA with the effective date of the claim.
- g. The CCT will consider the request and either refer the request back for correction or additional information or approve the request.
- h. The CCT will assess such pricelist based CPA claims and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application
- i. Approval of the CPA request including confirmation of the effective date, will be communicated to the Supplier in writing. The effective date will be as per clause 1.5 above.
- j. The successful Tenderer/Supplier shall immediately upon notification of the commencement date of contract submit written application for approval of any adjusted unit prices for the Goods that may have been notified by the Supplier / Manufacturer of the Goods, together with the required supporting documentation. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices at the commencement of the contract.
- k. Failure to submit such application within two working weeks of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices being applied for initial orders placed following commencement of the contract.
- l. In the event of a Supplier changing their Supplier / Manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, no request for price variations will be considered unless the Supplier has obtained prior approval from the City for the change of Supplier / Manufacturer. Such approval shall include technical approval by the Engineer of the goods supplied by the replacement Supplier / Manufacturer. Technical approval by the Engineer shall be a prerequisite for any change of Supplier / Manufacturer.

Table F.1(G).2 – Pro Forma Table for Adjustments in price for Imported Goods or Components - Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

C.4 Price Schedule Item No.	Original Tender Price	Previous and New Price List Information									New Contract Price (Excl. VAT)
		Manufacturer/ Supplier	Material no.	Price Manufacturer/ Supplier Price List at the time tender in foreign currency (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____ (B)	Exchange Rate on which quote is based – 7/14 days prior tender closes – BSC to decide - (C)	Old Supplier/ Manufacturer Price in ZAR D =(BxC)	Price as per new Supplier/ Manufacturer Price List in foreign currency (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____(E	Exchange Rate on which quote is based F	New Supplier/ Manufacturer Price in ZAR G =(ExF)	Difference between the previous and new manufacturer Price list (C)-(B) H =(G-D)	
1					_____1 : Rand _____			_____1 : Rand _____			
					_____1 : Rand _____			_____1 : Rand _____			
					_____1 : Rand _____			_____1 : Rand _____			
					_____1 : Rand _____			_____1 : Rand _____			

OR

b) Supplier Price List Variations for Suppliers Supplying Goods Imported by Another Party

- a. The Tenderers (now Supplier) that are not the director importer of the manufactured goods/components, and intend to purchase the goods from another supplier who in turn is importing the goods, may apply for Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation based CPA imported by a another Party.
- b. In such cases the Tenderer is required to submit with his tender a copy of the original Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation upon which his tender prices are based. Such pricelist / Quotation is required to be on the Letterhead of the Supplier / Manufacture, is to be dated, referenced and signed, and is to provide clear reference to the tender number, exchange rate on which the quote is based and is required to clearly reference each item quoted to the respective Tender Item Number indicated in C.4 Price Schedule.
- c. The tenderer shall further confirm the Manufacturer / supplier, Quotation date, exchange rate at date of quote and reference number and applicable tender Items by completing Table F.1(G).3 below.

Table F.1 (G).3: Price Schedule information for Imported Goods or Components, imported by Another Party Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

C.4 Price Schedule Item No.	Original Tender Price	Previous and New Price List Information									New Contract Price (Excl. VAT)
		Manufacturer/ Supplier	Material no.	Price Manufacturer/ Supplier Price List at the time tender in foreign currency (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____	Exchange Rate on which quote is based – 7/14 days prior tender closes – BSC to decide -	Old Supplier/ Manufacturer Price in ZAR	Price as per new Supplier/ Manufacturer Price List in foreign currency (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____(	Exchange Rate on which quote is based	New Supplier/ Manufacturer Price in ZAR	Difference between the previous and new manufacturer Price list (C)-(B)	
(A)				(B)	(C)	D =(BxC)	E	F	G =(ExF)	H =(G-D)	I =(A)+(H)
					____ 1 : Rand ____			____ 1 : Rand ____			
					____ 1 : Rand ____			____ 1 : Rand ____			
					____ 1 : Rand ____			____ 1 : Rand ____			

- a. During the contract period, the Tenderer (now Supplier) must submit the request for price adjustment based on increases in pricelists of manufacturers/suppliers prior to the effective date of the increase in the pricelist.
- b. The effective date of any price adjustment granted will be the first day of the month following the month during which the fully substantiated application for contract price adjustment is submitted or, by agreement between the Tenderer/Supplier and the CCT, a subsequent date on which the price adjustment will become effective.
- c. In instances where the Supplier's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- d. Only the difference in source supplier / manufacturer pricelist (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Tenderer/Supplier increase their profit margin.
- e. The Tenderer/Supplier shall, when submitting claims for contract price adjustment, submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of two weeks prior to the effective date of the contract price adjustment:
- f. Copies of price lists upon which original tender prices were based (refer to Clause 1.2, Table F.1 (G).1 above) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
- g. The new price list (*from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered*) on the relevant manufacturer/suppliers letterhead (with pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
- h. Submit detailed calculations indicating how the "new" price is calculated. The calculations must be submitted in Excel, together with a signed, "PDF" version of the Excel spreadsheet. The example below – Table F.1(G).2, is what is required.
- i. A covering letter on the Supplier's letterhead requesting the CPA with the effective date of the claim.
- j. The CCT will consider the request and either refer the request back for correction or additional information or approve the request.
- k. The CCT will assess such pricelist based CPA claims and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application
- l. Approval of the CPA request including confirmation of the effective date, will be communicated to the Supplier in writing. The effective date will be as per clause 2.5 above.
- m. The successful Tenderer/Supplier shall immediately upon notification of the commencement date of contract submit written application for approval of any adjusted unit prices for the Goods that may have been notified by the Supplier / Manufacturer of the Goods, together with the required supporting documentation. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices at the commencement of the contract.
- n. Failure to submit such application within two working weeks of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices being applied for initial orders placed following commencement of the contract.
- o. In the event of a Supplier changing their Supplier / Manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, no request for price variations will be considered unless the Supplier has obtained prior approval from the City for the change of Supplier / Manufacturer. Such approval shall include technical approval by the Engineer of the goods supplied by the replacement Supplier / Manufacturer. Technical approval by the Engineer shall be a prerequisite for any change of Supplier / Manufacturer.

**F.1. (H) GOODS AND/OR COMPONENTS IMPORTED FROM OUTSIDE OF SOUTH AFRICA - BASED ON
FOREIGN INDICES**

NOT APPLICABLE

Schedule F.2: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums

This schedule is to be completed if the tender is submitted by a partnership/joint venture/ consortium.

1. We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer as a partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and hereby authorize Mr/Ms _____, of the authorised entity _____, acting in the capacity of Lead Partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on the partnership/joint venture/ consortium's behalf.

2. By signing this schedule the partners to the partnership/joint venture/ consortium:
 - 2.1 warrant that the tender submitted is in accordance with the main business and objectives of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium;
 - 2.2 agree that the CCT shall make all payments in terms of this Contract into the following bank account of the Lead Partner:

Account Holder: _____

Financial Institution: _____

Branch Code: _____

Account No.: _____
 - 2.3 agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/or should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CCT shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an original agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium) notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make payment.
 - 2.4 agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment by the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damages suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and division.

SIGNED BY THE PARTNERS OF THE PARTNERSHIP/ JOINT VENTURE/ CONSORTIUM		
NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
Lead partner		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....

Note: A copy of the Joint Venture Agreement shall be appended to *List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer Schedule*.

Schedule F.3: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million

If the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included) the tenderer shall complete the following questionnaire, attach the necessary documents and sign this schedule:

1. Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If YES, submit audited annual financial statements:

- (i) For the past three years, or
(ii) Since the date of establishment of the tenderer (if established during the past three years)

By attaching such audited financial statements to **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer Schedule**.

2. Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards the CCT or other municipality in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 2.1 If NO, this serves to certify that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three (3) (three) months in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days.

- 2.2 If YES, provide particulars:

3. Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five (5) years? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If YES, insert particulars in the table below including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract. Alternatively attach the particulars to **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer** schedule in the same format as the table below:

Organ of State	Contract Description	Contract Period	Non-compliance/dispute (if any)

4. Will any portion of the goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic, and if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the CCT is expected to be transferred out of the Republic? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If YES, furnish particulars below

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.4: Preference Points Claim Form In Terms Of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.

1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall apply to this schedule:

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "The Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES**POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE****THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS**

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

Or

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

4. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT**POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE**

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

Or

Where:

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

5. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

5.1 In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:

5.2 In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—

- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
- (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific Goals (SG) – Points Allocated and Claimed

Tenderers must indicate the preference points claimed for each specific goal applicable to them, for the purposes of this tender.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	To be Completed by the Organ of State		To be Completed by the Tenderer	
		Number of points Allocated (80/20 system)		Number of points claimed (80/20 system)
Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises		8		
Enterprise Supplier Development and Socio-Economic Development		6		
Skills Development <u>OR</u> Employee Share Scheme		6		

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

5.3 Name of company/firm.....

5.4 Company registration number:

5.5 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
☐ One-person business/sole propriety
☐ Close corporation
☐ Public Company
☐ Personal Liability Company
☐ (Pty) Limited
☐ Non-Profit Company
☐ State Owned Company

[Tick applicable box]

5.6 I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2, the Supplier may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or Supplier, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

<i>Signature of Tenderer</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Name and Surname</i>	<i>Address</i>

For official use.

**SIGNATURE OF CCT OFFICIALS AT
TENDER OPENING**

1.	2.	3.
----	----	----

Table 2: Specific Goals – Declaration by the Tenderer

Tenderers must complete this table to declare the amounts and percentages applicable to the specific goals they are claiming.

NB: In completing Table 2 below, please consult **Notes for Verification** below

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	To be Completed by the Tenderer	
	Refer to “Notes for verification”	Amount Declared (excluding VAT)
<u>SG1</u> Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises	(i) Total Turnover	
<u>SG2</u> Enterprise Supplier Development and Socio Economic Development	(ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure	
	(iii) Total Socio Economic Development Expenditure	
	(iv) Total Expenditure	
<u>SG3.1</u> Skills Development	(v) Total Skills Development Expenditure	
	(vi) Total Profit	
OR <u>SG3.2</u> Employee Share Scheme	(vii) Employee Share Scheme Ownership %	

Tenderer Confirmation:

I confirm that the amounts declared in Table 2 above are accurate and in accordance with the ‘*The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Act 53 of 2003, as amended.*’

Signature of Tenderer (Authorised to represent the tenderer)	Date	Name and Surname	Address

Notes for Verification:

All amounts disclosed should be as per the most recent Annual Financial Statements (not older than 12 months) and defined as per the B-BBEE Act

- SG1 – Specific Goal 1
Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises
 (i) Total Turnover
 Micro enterprises with a turnover of up to R20million and Small enterprises with a turnover up to R80 million, as per National Small Enterprise Act, 1996 (Act No.102 of 1996)
- SG2 – Specific Goal 2
Enterprise Supplier Development and Socio-Economic Development
 (ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure
 Qualifying expenditure as defined in the B-BBEE Act: Statement 400 "THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR MEASURING ENTERPRISE AND SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT"

 (iii) Total Enterprise Socio Economic Development Expenditure
 Qualifying expenditure as defined in the B-BBEE Act: Statement 500 "THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR MEASURING THE SOCIO - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ELEMENT"

 (iv) Total Expenditure
 Total Expenditure as per the most recent Annual Financial Statements (not older than 12 months)
- SG3.1 – Specific Goal 3
Skills Development
 (v) Total Skills Development Expenditure
 Qualifying expenditure as defined in the B-BBEE Act: Statement 300 "THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR MEASURING SKILLS DEVELOPMENT"

 (vi) Total Profit
 Total Profit as per the most recent Annual Financial Statements (not older than 12 months)
- SG3.2 – Specific Goal 3
Employee Share Scheme
 (vii) Employee Share Scheme Ownership %
 Total employee ownership as per employee share certificate at the date of tender closing.

The below table (Table 3) must be completed by a B-BBEE Verification Agency (*Note 1) **OR** Commissioner of Oaths

(Refer to *Note 3.2 for the detailed declaration):

Table 3:

Signature and Stamp	Date	Name and Surname	Address

Note 1*1.1 Tendering entity that undergoes B-BBEE verification**

- Where a tendering entity undergoes B-BBEE verification, a B-BBEE certificate valid as at the date of tender closing, must be attached to the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period.
- All amounts disclosed in Table 2, should be amounts used in the B-BBEE verification process undergone by the tendering entity
- The B-BBEE verification agency must complete Table 3 above, to confirm the following amounts disclosed by the bidder in Table 2:
 - (ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure;
 - (iii) Total Socio Economic Development Expenditure;
 - (v) Total Skills Development Expenditure
- Where the tendering entity is a Joint Venture/ Consortium, the amounts in Table 2 must be consolidated, with an accompanying consolidated B-BBEE certificate valid as at the date of tender closing must be attached to the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period.

1.2 If the tendering entity does not undergo B-BBEE verification and qualifies as a B-BBEE Qualifying Small Enterprise (QSE) and Exempted Micro-Enterprises (EME)

- Table 3 must be completed by a Commissioner of Oaths to confirm the following amounts disclosed by the bidder in Table 2:
 - (ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure;
 - (iii) Total Socio Economic Development Expenditure;
 - (v) Total Skills Development Expenditure

Note 2*2.1 The tendering entity must attach with the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period; the most recent (where applicable) audited financial statements to enable validation of the following amounts disclosed by the bidder in Table 2:**

- (i) Total Turnover
- (iv) Total Expenditure
- (vi) Total Profit

2.2 Companies who are required to be audited by legislation, must submit audited financial statements, not older than 12 months with the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period.

***Note 3**

Sworn affidavit to be deposed by the Commissioner of Oaths to the QSE or EME.

I, the undersigned,

Full Name and Surname (Authorised to represent the tenderer)	
Identity Number	

Hereby declare under oath as follows

3.1 The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of facts.

3.2 I am a Member/ Director/ Owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf.

Enterprise Name:	
Trading Name (If Applicable):	
Registration Number:	
Enterprise Physical Address:	
Type of Entity (CC, Pty (Ltd), Sole Prop etc):	
Nature of Business:	

3.3 I hereby declare under oath that based on the Financial Statements / Management Accounts and information available on the latest financial year end _____

3.3.1 The annual Total Revenue was less than R50 000 000.00 (Fifty Million Rand);

3.3.2 The following amounts disclosed in Table 2 are accurate, complete, consistent with the BBBEE Act (see Notes for Verification) and based on the Financial Statements / Management Accounts and information available on the latest financial year end _____

As per Table 2	Amount Declared (excluding VAT)
(ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure	
(iii) Total Socio Economic Development Expenditure	
(iv) Total Expenditure	
(v) Total Skills Development Expenditure	

As per Table 2	Amount Declared (excluding VAT)
(vi) Total Profit	
(vii) Employee Share Scheme Ownership %	

3.4 I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent I this matter.

3.5 The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by the commissioner.

Commissioner of Oaths

Signature, Date and Stamp

Deponent Signature and Date

3.6 KEY NOTES OF DETERMINING VALIDITY OF SWORN AFFIDAVITS

BBBEE Certificates/ Sworn Affidavits	Returnable for declaration requirement must be attached with the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period • Certified and Valid copy of BBBEE Certificate issued by a SANAS Accredited Verification Agent, or • Certified and Valid copy of Sworn Affidavit for either EME or QSE (see key notes below to determine Validity of a Sworn Affidavit); or • Valid copy of BBBEE Certificate issued by CIPC for EME's only KEY NOTES OF DETERMINING VALIDITY OF SWORN AFFIDAVITS Tenderers submitting Sworn Affidavits must ensure that the affidavits meet the following key pointers to ensure their validity: (a) Name/s of deponent as they appear in the identity document and the identity number. (b) Designation of the deponent as the Director/ Member must be indicated in order to know that person is duly authorised to depose of an affidavit (mark the applicable option).
---	---

- (c) Name of enterprise as per enterprise registration documents issued by CIPC, where applicable, and enterprise business address.
- (d) Amounts as per Table 2 must be inserted **(No blank spaces to be left)**.
- (e) Indicate total revenue for the year under review and whether it is based on audited financial statements or management accounts **(mark the applicable option)**.
- (f) Financial year end as per the enterprise's registration documents, which was used to determine the total revenue (financial year end to be stipulated by day/ month/ year).
- (g) Date deponent signed and date of Commissioner of Oath must be the same.
(The sworn affidavit must be signed in the presence of the Commissioner of Oath. Furthermore the Commissioner must also sign ad stamp).
- (h) Commissioner of Oath cannot be an employee or ex officio of the enterprise because, a person cannot by law, commission a sworn affidavit in which they have an interest.

If the relevant documentation/ information as stipulated in the enquiry is not submitted and/or does not meet the above requirements; tenderers will be disqualified.

Schedule F.5: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended)

1. No bid will be accepted from:
 - 1.1 persons in the service of the state¹, or
 - 1.2 if the person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or
 - 1.3 from persons, or entities of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder, has been in the service of the City of Cape Town (CCT) during the previous twelve (12) months, or
 - 1.4 from an entity who has employed a former CCT employee who was at a level of T14 or higher at the time of leaving the CCT's employ and involved in any of the CCT's bid committees for the bid submitted, if:
 - 1.4.1 the CCT employee left the CCT's employment voluntarily, during the previous twelve (12) months;
 - 1.5 a person who was a CCT employee, or an entity that employs a CCT employee, if
 - 1.5.1 the CCT employee left the CCT's employment whilst under investigation for alleged misconduct, or
 - 1.5.2 was facing disciplinary action or potential disciplinary action by the CCT, or
 - 1.5.3 was involved in a dispute against the CCT during the previous thirty six (36) months.

2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the tenderer or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.

3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.
 - 3.1 Full Name of tenderer or his or her representative: _____
 - 3.2 Identity Number: _____
 - 3.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder²): _____
 - 3.4 Company or Close Corporation Registration Number: _____
 - 3.5 Tax Reference Number: _____
 - 3.6 VAT Registration Number: _____
 - 3.7 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 4 below.
 - 3.8 Are you presently in the service of the state? **YES / NO**
 - 3.8.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.9 Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months? **YES / NO**
 - 3.9.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.10 Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
 - 3.10.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.11 Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other tenderer and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
 - 3.11.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.12 Are any of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**
 - 3.12.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.13 Are any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle

shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**

3.13.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

- 3.14 Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES / NO**

3.14.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

- 3.15 Have you, or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company been in the service of the CCT in the past twelve months? **YES / NO**

3.15.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

- 3.16 Do you have any employees who was in the service of the CCT at a level of T14 or higher at the time they left the employ of the CCT, and who was involved in any of the CCT's bid committees for this bid? **YES / NO**

3.16.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

4. Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders

Full Name	Identity Number	State Employee Number

If the above table does not sufficient to provide the details of all directors / trustees / shareholders, please append full details to the tender submission.

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature _____

Print name: _____

Date _____

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

'MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –

(a) a member of –

- (i) any municipal council;**
- (ii) any provincial legislature; or**
- (iii) the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;**

(b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;

(c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;

(d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);

(e) an executive member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or

(f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.

² Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

Schedule F.6: Conflict of Interest Declaration

1. The tenderer shall declare whether it has any conflict of interest in the transaction for which the tender is submitted. **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 1.1 If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:

2. The tenderer shall declare whether it has directly or through a representative or intermediary promised, offered or granted:

2.1 Any inducement or reward to the CCT for or in connection with the award of this contract; or

2.2 Any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to any official or any other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy. **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:

Should the tenderer be aware of any corrupt or fraudulent transactions relating to the procurement process of the CCT, please contact the following:

The CCT's anti-corruption hotline at 0800 32 31 30 (toll free)

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.7: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)

Where the entity tendering is a partnership/joint venture/consortium, each party to the partnership/joint venture/consortium must sign a declaration in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, and attach it to this schedule.

- 1 The tender offer of any tenderer may be rejected if that tenderer or any of its directors/members have:
- a) abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any fraudulent conduct in relation to such system;
 - b) been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - c) willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - d) been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers.
- 2 In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.1	Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? (Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied). The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.2	Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers? The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.3	Was the tenderer or any of its directors/members convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
Item	Question	Yes	No

2.4	Does the tenderer or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.5	Was any contract between the tenderer and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.5.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract,, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.8: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT

To: THE CITY MANAGER, City of Cape Town

From: _____
(Name of tenderer)

RE: AUTHORISATION FOR THE DEDUCTION OF OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CCT

The tenderer:

- a) hereby acknowledges that according to SCM Regulation 38(1)(d)(i) the City Manager may reject the tender of the tenderer if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by the tenderer (or any of its directors/members/partners) to the CCT, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than 3 (three) months; and
- b) therefore hereby agrees and authorises the CCT to deduct the full amount outstanding by the Tenderer or any of its directors/members/partners from any payment due to the tenderer; and
- c) confirms the information as set out in the tables below for the purpose of giving effect to b) above;

Physical Business address(es) of the tenderer	Municipal Account number(s)	Inside the CCT municipal boundary (Yes/No)

If there is not enough space for all the names, please attach the information to **List of other documents attached by tenderer** schedule in the same format:

Name of Director / Member / Partner	Identity Number	Physical residential address of Director / Member / Partner	Municipal Account number(s)	Inside the CCT municipal boundary (Yes/No)

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination

I, the undersigned, in submitting this tender number 25G/2026/27 and tender description: THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBAT UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE SAFETY AND SECURITY DIRECTORATE in response to the tender invitation made by THE CCT, do hereby make the following statements, which I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: _____ (Name of tenderer) that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that this tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorised by the tenderer to sign this Certificate, and to submit this tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
4. Each person whose signature appears on this tender has been authorised by the tenderer to determine the terms of, and to sign, the tender on behalf of the tenderer;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and this tender, I understand that the word 'competitor' shall include any individual or organisation other than the tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the tenderer, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a tender in response to this tender invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the tenderer.
6. The tenderer has arrived at this tender independently from and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium¹ will not be construed as collusive price quoting.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 5 and 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation);
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit a tender;
 - (e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or
 - (f) tendering with the intention not to win the contract.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this tender invitation relates.
9. The terms of this tender have not been and will not be disclosed by the tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, and/o/r may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation, and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, or any other applicable legislation.

Signature

Print name:

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

(¹ Consortium: Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.)

Schedule F.10: Proposed Deviations And Qualifications By Tenderer

The Tenderer should record any **proposed** deviations or qualifications they may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a tenderer may state such proposed deviations and qualifications in a covering letter attached to his tender and reference such letter in this schedule. Any proposed deviations or qualifications contained in a covering letter which is not referenced in this schedule will not be considered.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause 2.3.7.2 of the Standard Conditions of Tender referenced in the Tender Data regarding the CCT's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

If no deviations or qualifications are proposed, the schedule hereunder is to be marked NIL and signed by the Tenderer.

[illegible]

List relevant documentation attached in Schedule F.10 below.

Signature _____
 Print name: _____
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised) _____

Date _____

Schedule F.11: List of Other Documents Attached By Tenderer

The tenderer has attached to this schedule, the following additional documentation:

	Date of Document	Title of Document or Description (refer to clauses / schedules of this tender document where applicable)
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

We confirm that the following communications received from the CCT before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer:

	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.13: Information to Be Provided With the Tender

The following information shall be provided **with the Tender submission**:

1. Documents supporting preference points claim (refer Schedule F.4)
2. Evidence of technical compliance (**refer clause 2.2.1.1.5 – Mandatory requirements**).
3. **Schedule F.13A** – Company Experience to be completed and the appropriate reference letter (as per schedule F.13B) be referenced to ensure functionality points be awarded correctly.
4. **Schedule F.13B** – The Contract/Supplier Reference Letter must be sent by the bidder to the client listed in the Experience schedule (refer to Schedule F.13A) and the completed and signed Reference Letter(s) to be attached.
5. **Schedule F.13C** - The tenderer shall indicate compliance to 2.2.1.1.5 Mandatory Requirements for supply and delivery of combat uniform and equipment by means of thoroughly completing and submitting Schedule F.13C, mandatory documents and samples upon bid submission.
6. **All Reference letter(s) – Schedule F.13B, must be attached with the tender submission.** For the Reference Letter(s) to be an acceptable letter, the following conditions have to be adhered to:
 - 6.1 All sections in the Reference Letter(s) marked with an asterix (*) are compulsory and must be inserted.
 - 6.2 The Reference Letter (Schedule F.13B) assessment must be completed by the Client.
 - 6.3 The Reference Letter(s) must be signed by the client to be accepted.
 - 6.4 Should the Reference Letter(s) (Schedule F.13B), not be signed or all sections not be completed the reference Letter will be deemed as incomplete and not be accepted.
 - 6.5 All Reference Letter(s) must be attached with the tender submission.
 - 6.6 Only Reference Letter(s) for supply and delivery of combat uniform and equipment will be accepted for functionality scoring.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F. 13A: Experience

The tendering entity must provide evidence of company's years of experience in supply and delivery of combat uniform and equipment.

Client's name and Contact details	Description of Project/Contract	Duration of Project/Contract	
		Start Date (DD_MM_YYYY)	End date (DD_MM_YYYY)

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.13B: Contract/Supplier Reference Letter

(This must be sent by the bidder to the client listed in Schedule F.13A for completion. This Schedule must be completed by the Client and all sections marked with an asterisk are important and shall be completed in full. Contactable information to be provided as validation checks will be done.)

Name of Bidder/ Tenderer evaluated					
Schedule F.13A Reference (To be completed by tenderer)					
CLIENT DETAILS					
Company/Organisation Name: *					
Representative/Contact Name & Surname: *					
Company Physical Address: *					
Office Postal address: *					
Contact number (office) *					
Cell phone number *					
Email address *					
CONTRACT/ACCOUNT DETAILS					
Contract/Tender Number: *					
Contract Description: *					
Contract start date (DD/MM/YYYY): *					
Contract completed date (DD/MM/YYYY): *					
Contract Spend to date:	R				
PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT * (to be completed by client)					
Assessment of the Contractor's performance in the following areas: Please tick one of the blocks on the right-hand side: 1=Poor; 5=Excellent	1	2	3	4	5
Turn-around times					
Quality of Product					
Accessibility and Availability					
Reliability					
Customer Satisfaction					
1=Poor; 2=Unsatisfactory; 3=Average; 4=Good; 5=Excellent					
COMMENTS (Related to the performance assessment):					
NAME & SURNAME (Client) *:					
SIGNATURE (Client) *:					

Signature
Print name:

Date On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Schedule F.13C: Mandatory Requirement Returnable Schedule

The tenderer shall indicate compliance to **2.2.1.1.5 Mandatory Requirements** for supply and delivery of combat uniform and equipment by means of thoroughly completing and submitting Schedule F.13C, mandatory documents and samples upon bid submission.

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Sample Submission	Tenderer Submitted Samples (Y/N)	Mandatory Document Submission	Tenderer submitted Mandatory Documents (Y/N)
1.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Men) without Piping – Metro blue "Combat blue"	METRO	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures.	
2.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Men) – Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
3.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Men) without Piping – Navy Blue	DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
4.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Ladies) without Piping – Metro blue "Combat blue"	METRO	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures.	
5.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Ladies) – Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
6.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Ladies) without Piping – Navy Blue	DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
7.	Combat Shirt Short sleeve (Unisex) – Royal Blue	LE Volunteers	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures.	

TENDER NO: 25G/2026/27

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Sample Submission	Tenderer Submitted Samples (Y/N)	Mandatory Document Submission	Tenderer submitted Mandatory Documents (Y/N)
						4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
8.	Combat Shirt Long sleeve (Men) without Piping - Metro blue "Combat blue"	METRO	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures.	
9.	Combat Shirt Long sleeve (Men) - Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
10.	Combat Shirt Long sleeve (Ladies) - Metro blue "Combat blue"	METRO	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures.	
11.	Combat Shirt Long sleeve (Ladies) - Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
12.	Combat Trouser (Unisex) - Traffic Bronz (Taupe)	METRO/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Authorisation for Make to Measure and Alterations.	
13.	Combat Trouser (Unisex) - Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Authorisation for Make to Measure and Alterations	
14.	Combat Trouser (Unisex) W/out Piping - Navy Blue	DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding. 5. Letter of Authorisation for Make to Measure and Alterations.	

TENDER NO: 25G/2026/27

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Sample Submission	Tenderer Submitted Samples (Y/N)	Mandatory Document Submission	Tenderer submitted Mandatory Documents (Y/N)
15.	Jumpsuit (Ripstop) Unisex - Navy Blue	METRO	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding. 5. Letter of Authorisation for Make to Measure and Alterations.	
16.	Jumpsuit (D59) Unisex - Navy Blue	DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding. 5. Letter of Authorisation for Make to Measure and Alterations.	
17.	Jumpsuit (D59R) Unisex - Navy Blue	METRO/LE/DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding. 5. Letter of Authorisation for Make to Measure and Alterations.	
18.	Combat Shorts - Navy Blue	TRAFFIC/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures.	
19.	Combat Shorts without Piping - Navy Blue	DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures.	
20.	Crew neck short sleeve t-shirt (Regular fit) - Navy Blue	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Product datasheets with pictures.	
21.	Golf T-shirt - DRM Volunteers - Navy blue	DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Product datasheets with pictures. 3. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
22.	Golf T-shirt – DRM Staff - Navy and Royal blue	DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Product datasheets with pictures.	

TENDER NO: 25G/2026/27

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Sample Submission	Tenderer Submitted Samples (Y/N)	Mandatory Document Submission	Tenderer submitted Mandatory Documents (Y/N)
						3. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
23.	Golf T-shirt (No branding) - Navy and Royal Blue	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Product datasheets with pictures. 3. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
24.	Golf T-shirt - Navy and Royal Blue	LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Product datasheets with pictures. 3. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
25.	JACKET Windbreaker (KENNY)	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Capability Report 3. Product datasheets with pictures. 4. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding. 5. Letter of Authorisation for Make to Measure and Alterations.	
26.	RAINSUIT TWO PIECE (CLASS 3 Visibility Protection) - Navy Blue with Silver Reflective Tape	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Product datasheets with pictures. 3. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
27.	RAINWEAR JACKET (CLASS 3 Visibility Protection) - Navy Blue with Silver Reflective Tape	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Product datasheets with pictures. 3. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
28.	RAINWEAR TROUSER (CLASS 3 Visibility Protection) - Navy Blue with Silver Reflective Tape	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Test Certificate 2. Product datasheets with pictures. 3. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
29.	JACKET – Softshell Jacket or equivalent to “K-Way Urban Trek Softshell Jacket” - Navy Blue, Black	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
30.	JACKET – Softshell Jacket or equivalent to “Dromex Brand”	DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be	

TENDER NO: 25G/2026/27

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Sample Submission	Tenderer Submitted Samples (Y/N)	Mandatory Document Submission	Tenderer submitted Mandatory Documents (Y/N)
	- Navy Blue.					supplied with branding.	
31.	Bunny Jacket Reflective - Navy Blue equivalent to "WATT Brand" – Class 3 Reflective	DRM	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
32.	Bunny Jacket Reflective - High Visibility Day-Glo Yellow or equivalent to "WATT Brand" – Class 3 Reflective	TRAFFIC	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
33.	Combat/Outdoor Socks or equivalent to "FALKE Ranger Hiking socks - Khaki, Traffic blue, Olive Drab and Navy Blue	ALL DEPARTMENTS	PAIR	1 sample per colour		1. Product datasheets with pictures.	
34.	Combat Socks - Khaki, Traffic blue	METRO/TRAFFIC SERVICES	PAIR	1 sample per colour		1. Product datasheets with pictures.	
35.	TACTICAL WEBBING BELT (50mm)	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	N/A		1. Product datasheets with pictures.	
36.	CRICKET Hat -Navy Blue	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	N/A		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
37.	Cricket Hat - DRM Volunteers	DRM	EA	N/A		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
38.	Cricket Hat - DRM Staff	DRM	EA	N/A		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
39.	Outdoor Hat with neck flap	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	N/A		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
40.	Baseball Cap (Constables & Ranking Officers) - Navy Blue ne items.	METRO/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
41.	Baseball Cap (Constables & Ranking Officers) - Navy Blue	TRAFFIC	EA	N/A		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be	

TENDER NO: 25G/2026/27

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Sample Submission	Tenderer Submitted Samples (Y/N)	Mandatory Document Submission	Tenderer submitted Mandatory Documents (Y/N)
	ne items					supplied with branding.	
42.	CAP Baseball Navy Blue - DRM Volunteer	DRM	EA	N/A		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
43.	CAP Baseball Navy Blue - DRM Staff	DRM	EA	N/A		1. Product datasheets with pictures. 2. Letter of Assurity that item will be supplied with branding.	
44.	TACTICAL ELBOW GUARD	METRO/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
45.	TACTICAL KNEE GUARD	METRO/LE	EA	2 samples per colour		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
46.	TACTICAL GLOVES	METRO/LE	PAIR	2 samples per colour		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
47.	LEG HOLSTER	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
48.	LEG AMMUNITION CARRIER (Leg Rig)	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
49.	PISTOL LIGHT or equivalent to "Light saver SKU: LS-808"	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
50.	CHARGER;Mult Pwr Mod MP-807A;3.6V 700mAh	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
51.	RECHARGEABLE LED HEADLAMP or "equivalent to" ZARTEK Model: ZA-432	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
52.	Rechargeable Torch/Flashlight	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
53.	HANDCUFFS	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
54.	BATON (TONFA) with Belt Holder	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
55.	PEPPER SPRAY;Direct Stream;100ml	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
56.	PEPPER SPRAY;Neutralizer;100ml	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
57.	Pistol Lanyard	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
58.	Pepper Spray Pouch	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
59.	HELMET;Riot	METRO/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
60.	SHIELD;Riot	METRO/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	

TENDER NO: 25G/2026/27

ITEM NO.:	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	UOM	Sample Submission	Tenderer Submitted Samples (Y/N)	Mandatory Document Submission	Tenderer submitted Mandatory Documents (Y/N)
61.	Rescue Helmet with badge – or equivalent to “Vertex Vent – PETZL” - Navy blue	DRM	EA	N/A		. Provide compliance certificate to EN/12492 and EN/ISO 397. 2. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
62.	SAFETY HELMET or equivalent to "UVEX Phoes Alpine Safety Helmet" - Yellow, White	DRM	EA	N/A		1. Provide compliance certificate to EN/12492 and EN/ISO 397. 2. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
63.	Multi-Tool 4-in-1 or equivalent to "LEATHERMAN Wave Plus"	DRM	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
64.	Kangaroo Thermo/Hydration Pack or equivalent to "K-Way Lite 10"	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
65.	Backpack	ALL DEPARTMENTS	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
66.	Hiking Boot or equivalent to "Hi-Tec Altitude V Ultra" - Black, Brown	ALL DEPARTMENTS	PAIR	N/A		1. Compliance certificate to NRCS/9002 and SABS/SANS 20347:2023. 2. Product Datasheets with pictures	
67.	EQUESTIAN Boots Short rider Leather Black	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	PAIR	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
68.	EQUESTRIAN Boots Mountain Rider Leather Black	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	PAIR	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
69.	EQUESTRIAN Gaiters Leather Leggings	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	PAIR	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
70.	EQUESTRIAN Men Jodphers - Navy Blue	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
71.	EQUESTRIAN Ladies Jodphers -Navy Blue	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
72.	EQUESTRIAN Helmet - Black, Navy Blue	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	EA	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	
73.	EQUESTRIAN Silicone Grip Gloves or equivalent to "Riders 1986 Brand" - Black	METRO/TRAFFIC/LE	PAIR	N/A		1. Product Datasheets with pictures.	

Schedule F.14: Appeal Application

OFFICIAL RECEIPT
(Valid only if printed
by official cash
receiving machine)

IRISITI ESESIKWENI
(Isemthethweni kuphela
xa ishicilelwe
ngumatshini wokukhupa
irisiti osesikweni.)

AMPTELIKE KWITANSIE
(Geldig alleenlik indien deur
amptelike kontantvangs
masjien gedruk.)

GL DATA CAPTURE RECEIPT
(CASHIER TO RETAIN A COPY)

RECEIPT NO: _____

DATE: _____

SAP GL:

8 1 0 1 0 0

PROFIT CENTRE:

1 3 0 5 0 0 0 1

NAME/COMPANY NAME:

AMOUNT:

R 3 0 0 - 0 0

SERVICE DEPARTMENT DETAILS-

DEPARTMENT: LEGAL SERVICES; APPEALS UNIT

EMAIL; MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za

OFFICIAL RECEIPT
(Valid only if printed
by official cash
receiving machine)

IRISITI ESESIKWENI
(Isemthethweni kuphela
xa ishicilelwe
ngumatshini wokukhupa
irisiti osesikweni.)

AMPTELIKE KWITANSIE
(Geldig alleenlik indien deur
amptelike kontantvangs
masjien gedruk.)

GL DATA CAPTURE RECEIPT
(CASHIER TO RETAIN A COPY)

RECEIPT NO: _____

DATE: _____

SAP GL:

8 1 0 1 0 0

PROFIT CENTRE:

1 3 0 5 0 0 0 1

NAME/COMPANY NAME:

AMOUNT:

R 3 0 0 - 0 0

SERVICE DEPARTMENT DETAILS-

DEPARTMENT: LEGAL SERVICES; APPEALS UNIT

EMAIL; MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za